

THE METAZOAN PARASITES OF THE HETEROSOMATA  
OF THE GULF OF THE ST. LAWRENCE.

by

Keith Ronald

A thesis  
presented to the Faculty of Graduate Studies  
of McGill University in partial fulfilment  
of the requirements for the degree of  
Master of Science.

August, 1956.

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The help and direction that were so kindly offered by Professor T. W. M. Cameron , Director of the Institute of Parasitology , Macdonald College , Province of Quebec are acknowledged with gratitude.

I would also like to thank Dr. A. Marcotte , Director of the Station de Biologie Marine , Grande - Riviere , Province of Quebec for the help and cooperation that were so freely given by him . The facilities proffered by Dr. Marcotte and his staff have greatly promoted the collection of material and the subsequent progress of this work.

The completion of the check list was brought about by the amenity of Dr. E. W. Price , Animal Parasite Branch , United States Department of Agriculture , Beltsville , Maryland who granted free access to the Host-Index Catalogue held in that institution.

# I N D E X

	<u>Page No.</u>
I. Introduction .....	5
II. Materials and Methods .....	8
III. Results	
a) Copepoda .....	20
b) Cestoda .....	27
c) Trematoda .....	41
d) Nematoda .....	90
e) Acanthocephala .....	97
IV. Discussion and Summary .....	109
V. Host-Parasite List .....	111
VI. Parasite-Host List .....	117

Check List

## I. INTRODUCTION

There has been little investigation of the parasitic fauna of the North Atlantic Ocean bordering Canada. The literature reveals that no one group of fish has ever been covered by workers in this area, a situation not found in European waters of the Atlantic. Attempts have been made at classification and distribution studies, some of which introduced new species to taxonomy, but always concerning mixed groups of fish.

The first of these was by Stafford (1904) whose work unfortunately, was signally incomplete. As a result, many of his species have fallen into synonymy, even to the extent of a single species now being found in more than one genus. Miller (1941) was able to clear partially the resulting chaos in his paper entitled "A critical study of Stafford's report on trematodes of Canadian fish".

The next investigation of trematodes of fish from the North West Atlantic was made by Cooper (1915), in his paper on marine and fresh water hosts. Since this date there has not been a study made on the class Trematoda, as a whole, although Wolfgang (1954a, 1954b, 1955a, 1955b) has monographed the trematode Stephanostomum baccatum in flatfish of eastern Canada, and Wolfgang and Myers (1954) have described a new species from the codfish ovary.

Nematodes of the genus *Porrocaecum* have been mentioned in eastern Canadian waters by Scott (1950, 1953,



1955, 1956). Acanthocephala have been studied only as part of Montreuil's work on the seal parasites of the Magdalen Islands (1955).

The copepod parasites of marine fish are fairly well known from eastern waters through the work of Bere (1930), who studied these in the Passamaquoddy region. Wilson recorded a copepod from Cape Breton Island in 1932, and several others in 1944. Stock (1915) gave the first record of a parasitic copepod, Chondracanthus cornutus (= Acanthochondria cornuta) on Pseudopleuronectes americanus in eastern Canadian waters.

Other reports have been published on the parasites of the fish of Canada, but without exception these have been on Pacific marine fish, or fresh water and Arctic species.

The one fairly comprehensive work of the waters covered in this present survey, was made by Heller (1949), who described the metazoan parasites of 15 species of hosts. The hosts represented 11 genera of teleosts and two genera of elasmobranchs. Unfortunately no one group of fish present in eastern Canadian waters was completely covered.

The present survey was confined to the species of Heterosomata taken in the Gulf of the St. Lawrence. In all eight species of flatfish have been reported from this area; of these only seven were captured:-

Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linne, 1758), witch.

Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius, 1780), plaice.

Hippoglossus hippoglossus (Linne, 1758), halibut.

Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839), yellowtail flounder.

Liopsetta putnami (Gill, 1864), smooth flounder.

Pseudopleuronectes americanus (Walbaum, 1792), winter flounder.

Scophthalmus aquosus (Mitchill, 1814), sand flounder.

Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792), the Greenland or lesser halibut was not taken during the study.

Several of the seven species of hosts examined in this work are found not only on the North Atlantic seaboard, but also in European waters. As a preliminary, it was therefore deemed advisable to construct a check list of all the metazoan parasites of the Heterosomata of the world. This has been completed and is included at the end of the survey, together with a list of those parasites taken from the flatfish in the Gulf of the St. Lawrence.

## II. MATERIALS AND METHODS

The fish used in this study were taken with all types of gear used for fishing in eastern Canada. Included were the drag, beam trawl, long-line, hand line, purse seine, cod trap, herring gill net, cod gill net, Danish seine, box net, beach seine and even the lobster trap. The survey was commenced late in 1954, when a few specimens were taken, and continued until July, 1956. Some of the host specimens were taken from the museum collection of the Station de Biologie Marine at Grande-Riviere, where they had been preserved in formalin.

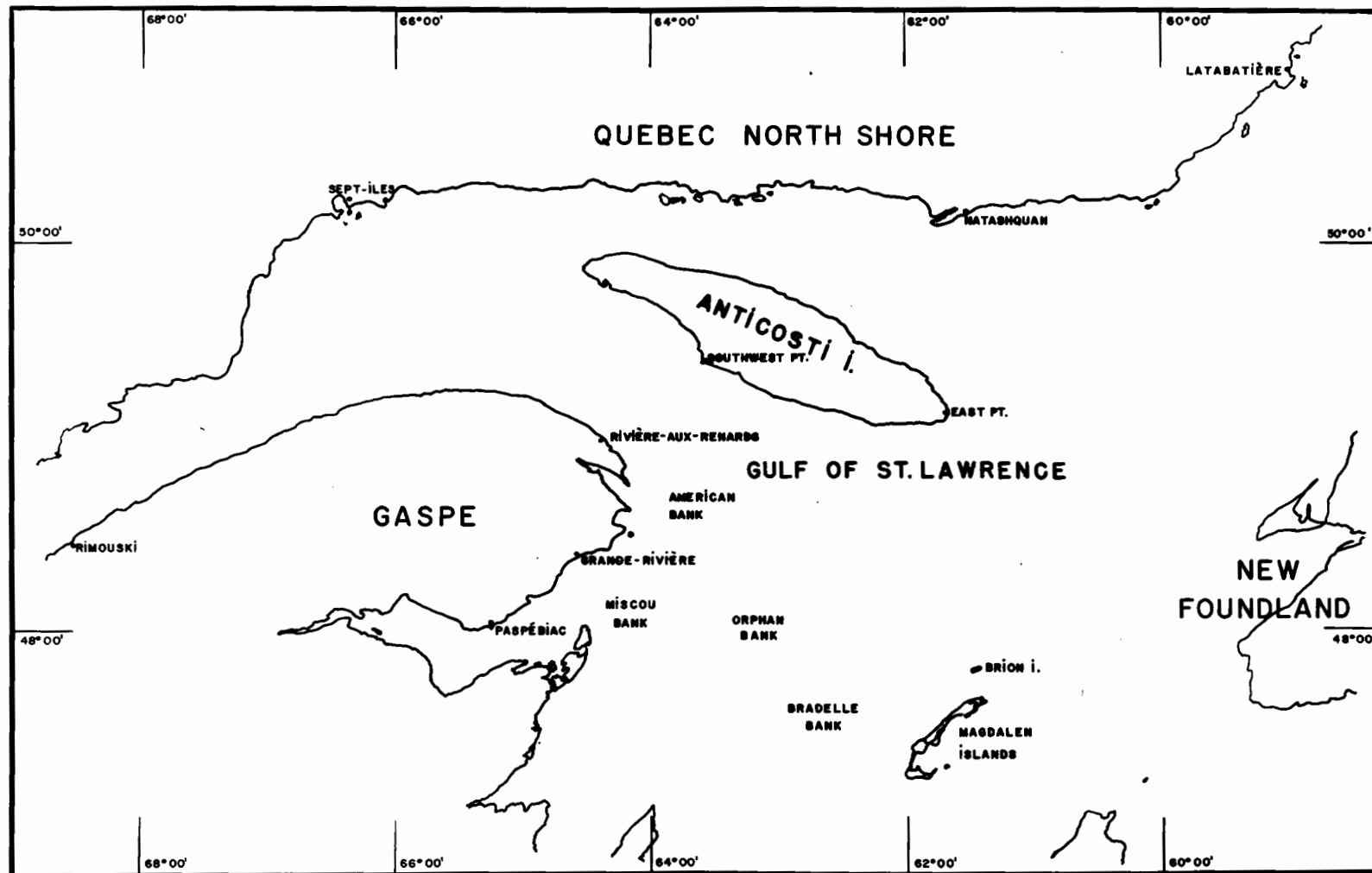
One hundred specimens of each of the six species of flatfish were used as the basis for this study; the seventh species Liopsetta putnami was represented by only sixty specimens, due to the inability to locate its habitats. Fifty-five of these specimens were taken in a box net, set under the ice in Gaspe harbour during the winter of 1955-56. The areas and positions from which the material was taken are illustrated in Figure I.

Whenever possible, the fish were processed immediately after landing. Those fish that were not, were held in a refrigerated room at approximately minus 25 degrees centigrade; other fish were received as formalized specimens. In a few cases, through the kind cooperation of other workers, parasitic specimens were received after removal from their hosts. The position

FIGURE I.

Map of the area covered in the survey of the metazoan parasites of the Heterosomata of the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Figure I.



and method of capture of the hosts were recorded, together with the number of species from various depths.

The fish, if processed fresh in the laboratory, were examined externally with the aid of an illuminated magnifier. They were then washed with salt water, and the water used passed through a series of sieves to remove any small ectoparasites. The branchial and oral cavities were examined for parasites. The gill filaments were removed and an examination made using the stereo-dissecting microscope.

A count was made of the metacercariae inevitably present on the fins and body surfaces of the fish. A scalpel was used to make an opening behind the pectoral arch. Bandage scissors were then used to cut an opening above the digestive tract; this flap was clipped back, leaving the gut in plain view. The external surface of the digestive tract was examined and any encysted parasites noted. The digestive tract was tied off behind the pectoral arch and as close to the anus as possible; the gut was then removed, still tied at both extremities. The body cavity was washed out and the wash water passed through sieves, so that any parasites present were captured.

Two longitudinal incisions were made behind the body cavity and the gonads removed from alongside the vertebral column. The digestive tract and gonads were placed in separate beakers containing an isotonic solution

(one part of sea water to two parts of distilled water). The fish were filleted and the fillets kept with the remainder of the fish for further study.

The digestive tract was further tied off, behind the stomach, pyloric caeca, first, second and last third of the intestine. The liver was removed, care being taken to remove the hepatic mesenteries with the organ. The stomach was opened in a large petri dish containing the isotonic solution; and the contents were examined under the dissecting microscope. Material not of parasitic nature, was placed in a separate dish for examination to ascertain the food diet of the host. Any parasites present were divided according to a superficial examination as to group type (i.e. Trematoda, Nematoda, etc.).

The same procedure was followed throughout the examination of the string partitioned digestive tract, and the parasites processed as separate collections.

In some cases, as in the halibut and witch, it was found that the intestinal mucus hindered the finding of the smaller parasites; in order to remove or break down this mucus the following method was devised. The intestinal contents were placed in a Waring blender, with about ten times their volume in water, which contained Aerosol in a 0.1% solution. This method was first proposed by Montreuil (personal communication) using however a 0.5-1.0% solution of acetic acid. The blender was run for 30 seconds at slow

speed, the contents were then allowed to settle for an hour. After this period, most of the mucus had accumulated at the top, where it was easily removed by skimming with a filter paper. The mucus was placed in a series of sieves and thoroughly washed so that any specimens that had been held in suspension were then visible. The parasitic specimens were removed from the bottom of the Waring blender jar, they were then clean and free from mucus.

The trematodes and acenthocephalids were placed in Syracuse watch glasses of the isotonic solution and left overnight to relax. The cestodes were also held in the same way, but were lifted periodically by the scolex, compelling them to die in an extended condition. The nematodes were killed in boiling 70% ethanol, and when cool were stored in a mixture of 70% ethanol plus 25% white glycerine. The ectoparasitic trematodes were placed in the isotonic solution and allowed to relax over night. The copopods were stored in 4% formalin for further study.

The trematodes, after being relaxed in the manner previously mentioned, were fixed in Gilson's fluid (1898) for at least 24 hours; after fixation the specimens were washed with tap water for 24 to 48 hours.

At this point the trematodes, that were to be stained with Mayer's carmalum, were placed in a solution of stain that had been diluted in the ratio of one part to one hundred parts of 5% potassium alum. This procedure



necessitated holding the specimens in the staining solution for as long as one month. At first some of the specimens were destroyed by fungus during staining; to counteract this a crystal of thymol was added to the stock solution of the stain.

The specimens were rinsed with 5% alum, to wash away any of the adherent stain. It was found that the easiest specimens to study were those that had only the internal organs stained. This was achieved by bleaching; the trematodes were transferred to a very dilute solution of potassium permanganate (slight pink colour); when they had taken on a light bronzy sheen they were placed in distilled water. The next step was immersion in a 4% solution of oxalic acid in water, where they turned white almost immediately. This was followed by washing in tap water for two hours.

The usual steps of dehydration were then followed through the alcoholic concentrations of 15%, 30%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, and two changes of absolute of one hour each.

In some cases the trematodes were stained with Grenacher's alcoholic borax carmine or Best's carmine of 1906. The procedure was then modified so that dehydration up to the 70% stage was completed after fixation and washing. The trematodes were stained with Grenacher's for two hours, or Best's for one hour. In the case of both types of

stain, differentiation was required to counteract the resultant over-staining; for this purpose a  $1\frac{1}{2}\%$  solution of hydrochloric acid in 70% ethanol was used. Dehydration was completed in the same manner as was used for those trematodes stained with Mayer's carmalum.

Clearing varied as different methods were used. At first, attempts were made to clear with 1,4-Dioxane using two changes of twelve hours each, and mounting with Permount (a synthetic naphthalene polymer dissolved in toluene). Although the resulting specimens were satisfactory, handling of a large number was hazardous, owing to the extreme toxicity of the vapour given off by the dioxane. The use of stages of progressive concentrations of terpineol in absolute alcohol was tried. The mounting medium in this case was pure balsam (not xylol purified balsam). The specimens had a tendency to take up air, become opaque and therefore useless.

The most successful method was the use of progressive concentrations of methyl salicylate in absolute alcohol, and the subsequent mounting in balsam diluted with methyl salicylate. If the stages of concentration were of small size, such as one part of methyl salicylate to ten parts of absolute alcohol, one to nine, one to eight, etc., the results were excellent, but any attempts to quicken this process by greater changes were usually doomed to failure, evident upon mounting.

The specimens were mounted on the usual glass slides and covered with cover slips. If the specimens were large, small fragments of glass were placed under the cover slip to support it; open paper clips were used to provide the correct tension to keep the cover slip in touch with the glass fragments. No attempt was made to apply pressure to the specimens themselves, as distortion and displacement of the internal organs occur. This can result in a description of a new species based purely on bad technique.

The Acanthocephala present in or on, the digestive tract were processed in the manner above with the following additions. Any encysted acanthocephalan parasites were dissected out of their limiting membranes before dehydrating and staining. The stains used were Grenacher's, Mayer's, Best's carmines and combination haematoxylin (Van Cleave, 1953). The clearing was carried out in seven stages using methyl salicylate, methyl benzoate, terpineol and balsam as suggested by Montreuil (1955). This method gave highly satisfactory results, and had the advantage of presenting well cleared specimens twice before mounting, so that the specimens could be easily manipulated for the necessary hook counts.

The flatfish studied were usually infected with nematodes of the subfamily Anisakinae; these parasites were often found in the axial muscles. In the examination

of the fillets the same technique was followed as has been used in the study of cod fillets (Ronald, 1955). This procedure made use of the fluorescent phenomenon of the dead worm. The fish were measured and filleted; the fillets weighed, and then examined in a darkened room with the aid of a "black-light" lamp. The worms were killed previously by freezing the fish for twenty-four hours at minus twenty-five degrees centigrade; the dead worm was clearly seen by its blue-white fluorescence, energized by the ultraviolet lamp.

The nematodes, as was mentioned previously, were stored in 70% ethanol with 25% glycerine. As many of them were held for a considerable period of time in this medium, the study of the internal organs was facilitated, as the glycerine permeated the cuticle and the nematodes appeared as transparent as in the living specimens. In the few poorly cleared cases, either lactophenol d'Amann or beechwood creosote were used to obtain clear visibility through the cuticle. En face views were made in several cases, using the technique described by Basir (1949); the mounting medium, glycerine jelly was used for comparative studies in semi-permanent mounts. After study all nematodes, excepting those stained with Mayer's carmalum, were returned to the vials of glycerine alcohol.

The cestodes, when alive, were placed in the stain of Rukhadze and Blajin 1929 for one hour, then washed for four hours in water; the cestodes were killed in the

process of staining by the lactic acid present. Dehydration was carried out, followed by clearing in methyl salicylate, and the specimens mounted in balsam which had been diluted with methyl salicylate. If the tapeworms were dead before being stained, Mayer's carmalum was used after treatment with Langenbeck's (1898) modification of Kleinenberg's (1879) fixative.

The copepods, that had been stored in formalin, were examined superficially in this dilute preservative. For more detailed study they were boiled in 10% potassium hydroxide; this left the sclerotized exoskeleton intact, but removed the softer parts of the body. The exoskeleton was dehydrated up to 90% ethanol and mounted in "euparal, vert" on a microscope slide, with a cover slip firmly in contact with supporting glass chips.

When dealing with specimens numbered in the thousands, methods are needed to speed up the transfer of the parasites through the various solutions employed in washing, dehydrating, staining, etc. The method described here was employed after trying various techniques, and was found to be the quickest and safest in preventing loss of minute specimens.

All vials used were of the one size, four cms. in length and 1.8 cms. in diameter, with a capacity of eight mls. The vials were held in racks 45 cms. long, with two rows of holes of two cms. diameter. These racks

of vials were processed as a unit and handling was facilitated by having all the specimens in the same stage in the one unit.

The vials were filled by using a five mls. M.C.A. burette connected to a reservoir of the liquid in use. To empty the vials, a small diameter porosity tube, modified by removal of one lip, was inserted in the vials. A rubber hose was attached to the uncut end of the porosity tube; this hose was joined to the inlet of a thick walled jar; from the outlet of this jar, another hose led to an aspirator pump attached to a water tap. The passage of water through the pump caused a vacuum to be created in the jar and a consequent suction in the porosity tube. The specimens were held against the sieve of the tube while the liquid was being drawn off, and up into the jar. Upon closing a clamp the suction ceased and the specimens fell back into the vial. It was found that by using this system the time required for processing could be cut in half, a substantial saving when dealing with over a thousand vials. A further advantage was that some vials contained several hundred microscopic specimens, many of which would have undoubtedly been lost if the specimens had been lifted from one vial to another, or if a pipette had been used to transfer the liquid.

All drawings were made with the aid of a camera lucida, and photomicrographs were made by using an attachment camera on both the dissecting and compound microscopes.

## RESULTS

Under the heading of materials and methods, the number of fish of each species was stated. In all a total of 660 specimens of the Heterosomata were used as a basis for this study.

### Order C O P E P O D A

The parasites of the order Copepoda were classified according to Sar's comprehensive work, with those modifications thought requisite by Wilson (1932).

#### Suborder ARGULOIDA

#### Family ARGULIDAE

#### Genus Argulus Müller, 1785.

#### Argulus megalops Smith, 1872-73.

Host: Pseudopleuronectes americanus.

Location: Skin, over entire body surface.

Locality: Magdalen Islands.

The host specimens were taken from House Harbour lagoons by means of a small plancton beam trawl. The waters of these lagoons are shallow, and therefore of higher temperature during the summer months than the surrounding ocean. In a sample of 15 fish examined, it was found that they all carried this parasite, but there

were never more than two specimens present; all parasites were female. The identification was made by comparing the specimens with Wilson's (1932, 1944) and Meehean's (1940) descriptions of A. megalops. The presence of nine saucer-shaped segments and one rectangular basal segment in each supporting rod of the maxillary sucking disc, was confirmation of the diagnosis. This parasite has been found previously on the winter flounder (Pseudopleuronectes americanus), and on the summer flounder (Paralichthys dentatus), sand flounder (Scophthalmus aquosus), plaice (Hippoglossoides platessoides), sea robin (Prionotus carolinus), long horned sculpin (Myoxocephalus octodecimspinosus), goosefish (Lophius piscatorius). All of these hosts are part of the littoral benthos.

Argulus megalops spinosus Wilson, 1944.

Host: Pseudopleuronectes americanus.

Location: Skin, over entire body surface.

Locality: Magdalen Islands.

These parasites were taken from the same 15 fish noted above as carrying Argulus megalops. The infection was heavier by the subspecies, in that up to 37 specimens were taken from one winter flounder only 75 mm. in length.

Previous collections of this parasite have been made by Johansen, these were identified by Wilson (1944). He gave the hosts as Liopsetta putnami and Acanthocottus octodecimspinosus, again fish that are found on the bottom



of the sea. A few specimens of Liopsetta putnami were examined from the same area but never in the live state, so that it was impossible to substantiate Johansen's findings for the Gulf.

The morphology of this subspecies does not differ greatly from that of A. megalops. The antennae and mouth parts of the female differ slightly; in both sexes the presence of five or six saucer-shaped segments and one longer basal segment in the maxillary sucking disc, are the main distinctive characteristics. The ratio of males to females was found to be in the order of 2:5.

Suborder CALIGOIDA

Genus Lepeophtheirus Nordmann, 1832.

Lepeophtheirus hippoglossi (Krøyer, 1857).

Host: Hippoglossus hippoglossus.

Location: Skin, usually near the head on the dorsal surface.

Locality: East and South West Point, Anticosti Island; Brion Island, Magdalen Islands; LaTabatiere, north shore of the Gulf of the St. Lawrence.

The two specimens from East Point, Anticosti Island were taken from a medium sized halibut. One of these copepods was a male 12 mm. in length, the other a female 14 mm. in length. These two specimens were larger than those described by Scott, T. and A. (1913), and the sexual dimorphism was less marked.

In April of 1956, two halibut were taken on a long line in nine metres of water off South West Point, Anticosti Island. These two fish together carried 46 specimens of Lepeophtheirus hippoglossi, 32 of which were females. In the case of 11 of the 14 males, the hyperparasitic monogenetic trematode Udonella caligorum was present; the female of the copepod species showed a lower incidence of parasitic infection, only five of the female L. hippoglossi carried U. caligorum. This latter parasite is discussed more fully under the description of the trematodes recorded in this survey.

The specimens from the Brion Island halibut were part of a composite sample of ectoparasites from 12 fish, captured on hand lines in September of 1954. The total number of parasites was 29, of which 28 were females; the solitary male was found in the company of a female on one host. These specimens fitted more closely to the length requirements given by Scott, T. and A. (op. cit.). The mean length of the 28 females was 13.0 mm., while the male measured 8.0 mm. in length.

A halibut, captured in the summer of 1953 at LaTabatiere, was found to be parasitized by 20 L. hippoglossi females, the mean length of which was closer to those of Brion Island specimens than the Anticosti material.

Family DICHELESTHIIDAE

Genus Hatschekia Poche, 1902.

Hatschekia hippoglossi (Krøyer, 1837).

Host: Hippoglossus hippoglossus.

Location: Gills.

Locality: Brion Island, Magdalen Islands; East Point, Anticosti Island.

A small halibut, 22.5 kilograms in weight, taken in 1954 at Brion Island, carried three females of Hatschekia hippoglossi. A larger halibut, taken later in the same year, was more heavily parasitized with 12 copepods, of which one was a male. Another halibut, taken at the same time, was found to be carrying eight females of this parasite in the branchial cavity.

The two hosts from the Anticosti area had ten H. hippoglossi each in their gills; one of these was a young specimen, in which the distal ends of the second antennae had not been formed into apical hooks. All specimens were females.

The living specimens were flat white in colour, the ovisac a reddish-grey, the intestine a dark line within the body cavity.

The length of all the specimens taken lay between 7 to 9 mm. This agrees closely with Wilson (1932), who gave the length as 6 to 8 mm., and Scott's (1918) figure of nine mm. The egg strings were ten mm. long on the

largest female, again a substantiation of Krøyer's (1837) and Wilson's (1932) figures.

The apical hook of the second antenna is simple, not barbed and heavily sclerotized. The length from its base, at the distal end of the antenna to the furthest extremity of the recurved hook, is 0.28 mm.

Suborder    LERNAEOPODOIDA  
Family       CHONDRACANTHIDAE  
Genus        Acanthochondria Oakley, 1927.

Acanthochondria flurae (Krøyer, 1863).

Host:    Hippoglossoides platessoides.

Location: Branchial and oral cavities.

Locality: Grande-Riviere.

A medium sized fish taken in May, 1955 was parasitized by one specimen of A. flurae. The site of attachment was on the inner dorsal surface of the mouth. Two further specimens were taken in 1956, from two plaice measuring approximately 30 and 37 cms. in length. On one fish, the site of infection was the first gill ray; while on the other, the copepod was firmly attached to the inside of the operculum. In the case of the last two fish, the examination was made immediately upon bringing the fish on board the boat, so that the position of infection was certain. The situation of the parasite in the previous

case was unusual, unless the copepod had moved from its favoured site in the gills, upon the death of the host. All of the specimens examined were female, the hosts were taken close to the shore in 9 to 18 metres of water..

Family LERNAEOPODIDAE

Genus Parabrachiella Wilson 1915.

Parabrachiella rostrata (Krøyer, 1837).

Host: Hippoglossus hippoglossus.

Location: Gills.

Locality: Brion Island, Magdalen Islands;  
LaTabatiere, north shore of Gulf of  
St. Lawrence.

The Brion Island halibut had six females of this species in the gills, the Gulf north shore halibut, carried three females. The male was not found. The lengths of the copepods were shorter than those previously recorded by Wilson (1932), who gave the measurement of five to six mm. for the length of the cephalothorax and 6 to 6.5 mm. for the length of the trunk. In the present material, the cephalothorax was 4 to 5.5 mm., the trunk 4 to 5 mm. in length.

## Class C E S T O D A

The tapeworms were poorly represented in the flatfish, only four species being recognisable. Many of the cestodes present could not be determined specifically owing to their immaturity. Identifications were made by consulting the works of Dollfus (1942, 1953) and Wardle and McLeod (1952).

## Order T E T R A P H Y L L I D E A

Scolex pleuronectis Müller, 1788.

It is believed that this species will, in the future, prove to be the larval forms of several closely related species of cestodes. Until the time arrives when the life histories of these tapeworms are known, the trivial name Scolex pleuronectis will have to suffice.

Hosts: Hippoglossoides platessoides; Hippoglossus hippoglossus; Limanda ferruginea.

Location: Stomach and intestine of halibut.  
Pyloric caeca and intestine of the witch.  
Intestine only of the plaice.

Locality: H. platessoides: Grande-Riviere.  
H. hippoglossus: Brion Island, Magdalen Islands; East Point, Anticosti Island.  
L. ferruginea: Miscou Bank; Entry Island, Magdalen Islands.

This parasite has been recorded previously from the plaice, in European waters by Diesing (1850), Lönnberg

Figure II.

Scolex pleuronectis larva from the caeca of  
Limanda ferruginea , showing the scolex partially  
introverted.

Figure III.

Scolex pleuronectis larva from the caeca of  
Limanda ferruginea , showing the scolex extroverted



Figure II.





Figure III.

(1889), Müller (1780a, 1789) and Nicoll (1910); the only previous record from American waters was that of Linton (1924). In the present collection only two specimens were found; these were taken from two plaice captured on a long line, 1000 metres off shore from Grande-Riviere.

In the yellowtail flounder, S. pleuronectis was found frequently. This parasite, however, was never present in great numbers, the highest count being two per fish. In all the yellowtail studied, the incidence of this parasite was 15%. The commonest number of worms found was two, which were usually free in the pyloric caeca. Linton (1901) found this parasite (Scolex polymorphus Dujardin) free in the intestine of the same host in the Woods Hole region.

S. pleuronectis was present in 80% of the halibut examined and up to 63 specimens were found in one fish. The geographical area in which the most highly parasitized fish were found was in the vicinity of the Magdalen Islands.

The mean figure of incidence was 12 tapeworms per fish; these were usually found in the stomach.

Müller (1780c) recorded S. pleuronectis from the halibut in northern European waters; while Cobbold (1858, 1883) also recorded it as a parasite of the halibut in the waters around Great Britain. This present record is the first report of this parasite in North American waters.

The larvae did not differ in size or morphological structure from host to host. The length of the entire

worm was between 0.8 and 2.4 mm., the scolex measured 0.18 to 0.22 mm. in length by 0.20 to 0.24 mm. at its widest point. The scolex is four lobed, carrying a thick edged bothridium on each lobe. The bothridia measure 0.115 to 0.170 mm. in length. In some specimens, a transverse ridge crosses the bothridium, dividing it into a small anterior and a larger posterior locular. In about half of the 600 specimens examined, there was a small apical sucker of 0.050 to 0.074 mm. in diameter. These latter specimens would tend to corroborate the results of the experimental infection carried out by Curtis (1911), who obtained adult specimens of Phoreiobothrium triloculatum from a shark after feeding with infected Cynoscion regalis. Linton (1889) found what he described as a new genus Phoreiobothrium based upon the genotype P. lasium in a shark. He included at a later date (1909), the species P. triloculatum. The genotype of Phoreiobothrium was distinguished from the closely related species in the genus Cylindrophorus Diesing, 1863, by the presence of an apical sucker. The apical sucker present in about 300 specimens of S. pleuronectis, suggests that the halibut, witch and plaice may be the intermediates for this parasite, which would develop into an adult upon being liberated in the intestine of an elasmobranch.

Phyllobothrium sp., larva.

Host: Limanda ferruginea.

Location: Pyloric caeca.

Locality: Miscou Bank.

Four small tapeworm larvae were found in the pyloric caeca of one yellowtail. These larvae differed from the tetraphyllid larvae, described under the name of S. pleuronectis, in that the bothridia lacked transverse ridges and were globular in shape; the body was also smaller in size. The body length was 0.79 to 1.05 mm. by 0.28 to 0.48 mm. wide. The bothridia measured 0.126 to 0.150 mm. in diameter. A small apical sucker was present, 0.084 mm. in diameter.

These larvae resemble Woodland's description of the genus Scyphophyllidium (1927), except for the presence of the apical fifth sucker. Woodland (1934) described a closely related genus Myzophorus with an apical fifth sucker, but it has been recorded only from fresh water hosts of the southern hemisphere. Although the position of these four larvae in the genus Scyphophyllidium seems most probable, it is not felt that the diagnostic characteristics are marked enough to attempt a classification beyond Phyllobothrium sp. It should be noted that Heller (1949) recorded Scyphophyllidium giganteum (Van Beneden, 1858) from Raja scabrata in the same waters as those in which the present material was obtained.

Tetraphyllidea, plerocercoid.

Host: Limanda ferruginea.

Location: Intestine, encysted in wall.

Locality: Entry Island, Magdalen Islands.

Two small plerocercoids were removed from their site of encystment inside the intestinal tract, close to the junction of the pyloric caeca. The plerocercoid was coiled within the cyst and measured 3.1 mm. in length by 0.20 mm. in width. The scolex was rounded in shape, 0.3 mm. in diameter, a slight constriction occurred between the scolex and the body.

It was not possible to make an identification of more specific nature.

Order S P A T H E B O T H R I D E A

Family DIPLOCOTYLIDAE Wardle and McLeod, 1952

Genus Diplocotyle Krabbe, 1874.

Diplocotyle olrikii Krabbe, 1874.

Hosts: Hippoglossoides platessoides; Limanda ferruginea; Pseudopleuronectes americanus.

Location: Intestine of all three hosts.  
Pyloric caeca in L. ferruginea.

Locality: H. platessoides in St. Mary's Bay, Nova Scotia;  
L. ferruginea in St. Mary's Bay;  
P. americanus in St. Mary's Bay;  
Passamaquoddy Bay, New Brunswick.

Figure IV.

Scolex of Diplocotyle olrikii from the intestine  
of Hippoglossoides platessoides.



Figure IV.

This parasite was not found in any flatfish taken further north than Nova Scotia, and the infection was low in the parasitized fish. In the yellowtail, only three specimens of D. olrikii were found, no fish carried more than one parasite, and the incidence was only 3%. The winter flounder carried one or two tapeworms in 13% of the fish examined, a considerable increase over the incidence in the yellowtail flounder. The plaice were lightly infected with one to two specimens in the four fish from St. Mary's Bay.

D. olrikii has been found previously in Pseudopleuronectes americanus, taken in the Gulf by Heller (1949), who found 17 specimens in one fish. Unfortunately she only examined three specimens of this fish, so no true incidence figure is shown.

The size of the tapeworms found in this present survey was variable, the length ranged from 5 to 25 mm., the width from 0.3 to 0.8 mm. The scolex was rounded, 0.50 to 0.70 mm. in diameter. The two holdfasts were spherical in shape and formed two separate units. This parasite is predominantly found in fish belonging to the genus Salmo; and it has been suggested by Wardle (1933), that the flatfish are abnormal hosts and therefore the morphology of D. olrikii differs greatly in pleuronectid and salmonoid hosts.



Order P S E U D O P H Y L L I D E A

Family PTYCHOBOTHRIIDAE

Genus Clestobothrium Rudolphi, 1808.

Clestobothrium crassiceps (Rudolphi, 1808).

Host: Hippoglossus hippoglossus.

Location: Pyloric caeca.

Locality: East Point, Anticosti Island.

C. crassiceps was found by Linton (1941) in the halibut; this is the only record of this parasite in a pleuronectid host anywhere in the world. It is interesting, therefore, to find specimens of this parasite in fish of the Gulf. The two cestodes were twisted together in one arm of the caeca. The halibut, from which these specimens were obtained, weighed 67.5 kilograms.

C. crassiceps is a common parasite of the fish of the genus Merluccius (hake) in most parts of the world. This unusual host record may therefore be due to the ingestion of a hake by the halibut, followed consequently by the release of the tapeworm into the caeca of the halibut upon digestion of the smaller fish. The two specimens of C. crassiceps measured from 20 to 30 mm. in length, and neither carried mature segments.

Family BOTHRIOCEPHALIDAE

Genus Bothriocephalus Rudolphi, 1808.

Bothriocephalus scorpii Müller, 1776.

Hosts: Limanda ferruginea; Liopsetta putnami;  
Scophthalmus aquosus.

Location: Caeca and intestine of L. ferruginea  
and Liopsetta putnami;  
Stomach, caecum and intestine of  
Scophthalmus aquosus.

Locality: Magdalen Islands; Grande-Riviere; St.  
Mary's Bay, Nova Scotia; Passamaquoddy  
Bay, New Brunswick.

B. scorpii was the commonest parasite found in  
the sand flounder (S. aquosus); every host specimen examined  
was parasitized by from one to six of these tapeworms.  
The caecal arms were often blocked by the twisted and  
knotted cestodes. In some cases, a cestode would lie with  
its scolex in the stomach of the host and its convoluted  
body passing through the intestinal caeca into the small  
intestine.

There were from one to three B. scorpii present  
in the gut of 14 specimens of Limanda ferruginea examined.  
The smooth flounder (L. putnami) was lightly infected;  
only 30% were parasitized, but by never less than two  
cestodes and never by more than five. Bothriocephalus  
scorpii has been recovered as a parasite of 21 species of  
Heterosomata, captured in all oceans of the world.

Bothriocephalus claviceps (Goeze, 1782).

Host: Pseudopleuronectes americanus.

Location: Intestine.

Locality: Grande-Riviere.

In 1955 a small winter flounder, 11 cms. in length, was taken in a beach seine; there were three cestodes measuring from 60 to 100 mm. in length, by 1.5 to 2.2 mm. in width. The holdfast was small and rapidly changed shape, in the living specimen. It was capable of elongating with the normal extension of the tapeworm, and contracting into a globular form as the worm itself contracted.

The presence of non-operculated eggs was useful in the diagnosis of this species. Linton (1941) has recorded this parasite from the P. americanus and L. ferruginea of the Woods Hole region.

Class    T R E M A T O D A  
 Order    M O N O G E N E A  
 Suborder    MONOPISTHOCOTYLEA Odhner, 1912  
 Superfamily    CAPSALOIDEA Price, 1936  
 Family    UDONELLIDAE Taschenberg, 1879  
 Genus    Udonella Johnston, 1835

Udonella caligorum Johnston, 1835.

Host: Lepeophtheirus hippoglossi on Hippoglossus hippoglossus.

Location: Female -- L. hippoglossi, attached to the ovisacs.  
 Male -- on the carapace.

Locality: H. hippoglossus taken at South West Point, Anticosti Island.

Udonella caligorum has been reported in the literature, as a parasite of Caligus sp. on Hippoglossus hippoglossus (Van Beneden, 1858; Braun, 1890, Johnston, 1865). It has also been found on the same genus of copepod, parasitic on Platichthys flesus (Monticelli, 1889b). The above records are from waters of the eastern Atlantic and the Mediterranean Sea; the only record of U. caligorum on a halibut in North American waters was by Hoyle in 1888.

This present record is interesting, in that the number of parasites present on the copepod far exceeds any previous record and that the copepod represents a new host record for this trematode. U. caligorum was found

Figure V.

Lepeophtheirus hippoglossi taken from Hippoglossus  
Hippoglossus , on the ventral surface of the  
carapace are young specimens of Udonella caligorum ,  
on the lateral surface a mature trematode can be seen



Figure V.

on five of 32 females, and 11 of 14 males present on one halibut. The male copepod was parasitized by both young and mature adults. The young forms were always on the ventral surface of the carapace; while a few mature adults were attached to the lateral and dorsal surfaces. On the female copepod, U. caligorum was always attached to the ovisacs, the position on the egg strings varied; the trematodes were usually grouped laterally, or, on the distal end of the ovisac giving it the appearance of a "lion's tail".

The male of Lepeophtheirus hippoglossi carried from 15 to 74 trematodes usually grouped together around the second and third pairs of biramose legs. The female of L. hippoglossi carried from 8 to 26 parasites on the ovisacs.

Udonella caligorum was classified as a commensal by Van Beneden (1858). It was noticed, in the specimens studied, that after removal of these trematodes from the ovisacs, part of the egg strings had been removed by the parasite. A careful study of the egg strings indicated many small indentations along their lengths, suggesting that, by a "leech like" movement, the trematodes were able to bring the cuticularized inner wall of the pharynx in contact with the egg strings; the normal inversion of the pharynx which followed, removed small particles of the ovisac.

The mature adult specimen of Udonella caligorum measured from 2.4 to 3.5 mm. in length and 0.38 to 0.560 mm. in breadth. The young worms were variable in size, the shortest was 0.35 mm., and the longest 2.5 mm.

Family CAPSALIDAE Baird, 1853

Genus Entobdella Blainville, in Lamarck, 1818

Entobdella hippoglossi (Müller, 1776).

Host: Hippoglossus hippoglossus.

Location: Skin.

Locality: South West Point, Anticosti Island;  
Brion Island, Magdalen Islands.

Entobdella hippoglossi is one of the commonest ectoparasites of the halibut and is widely distributed geographically. It has been recorded many times in the literature, usually from the common halibut, but less frequently from the smaller Pacific halibut, (Hippoglossus stenolepis) by Johnston (1929), Linton (1940), Margolis (1952a) and Winter (1954).

In the Gulf of the St. Lawrence one to five trematodes were found on 40% of the halibut examined.

The measurements of the specimens did not coincide closely with those of Price (1939). Dawes (1947) has also noted this discrepancy and in a footnote says:



"Price may be in error regarding the breadth of the body and the size of the opisthaptor. He gave the measurements 13-18 mm. and 3.6-4.8 mm. for length and breadth and, taking small figures together, this gives a breadth equal to 0.27-0.28 body length. But his Fig. 1 illustrates a breadth which is 0.63 or 0.77 body length, according to whether or not we exclude the opisthaptor from the statement of length. The opisthaptor was stated to be 3.6-4.8 mm. diameter, i.e. of the same breadth as the body, yet his figure clearly shows its breadth to be less than half that of the body, at most four-ninths."

The specimens from the Gulf measured 12 to 17.5 mm. in length by 6 to 7 mm. in breadth. The body shape is irregularly elliptical with indentations between the cephalic lobe and the body. The opisthaptor is large, measuring 3.5 to 4.7 mm. in diameter. Three pairs of large hooks are present with 14 larval marginal hooklets. The three pairs of hooks closely resemble those described for this species by Price (1939) and Dawes (1947). In the specimens studied, 23% were found to contain eggs, these were tetrahedral in shape and possessed long filaments.

Entobdella curvunca, n. sp.

It was found that not all the monogenetic trematodes present on the halibut, resembled the previously described species, E. hippoglossi. A survey of the known species indicated that these parasites, although belonging to the genus by virtue of the presence of glandular areas on the cephalic lobes, did not correspond to any of the

Figure VI.

- A. The three pairs of hooks of the opisthaptor of Entobdella curvunca.
- B. The three pairs of hooks of the opisthaptor of Entobdella hippoglossi.

Both species taken from the skin of Hippoglossus hippoglossus.

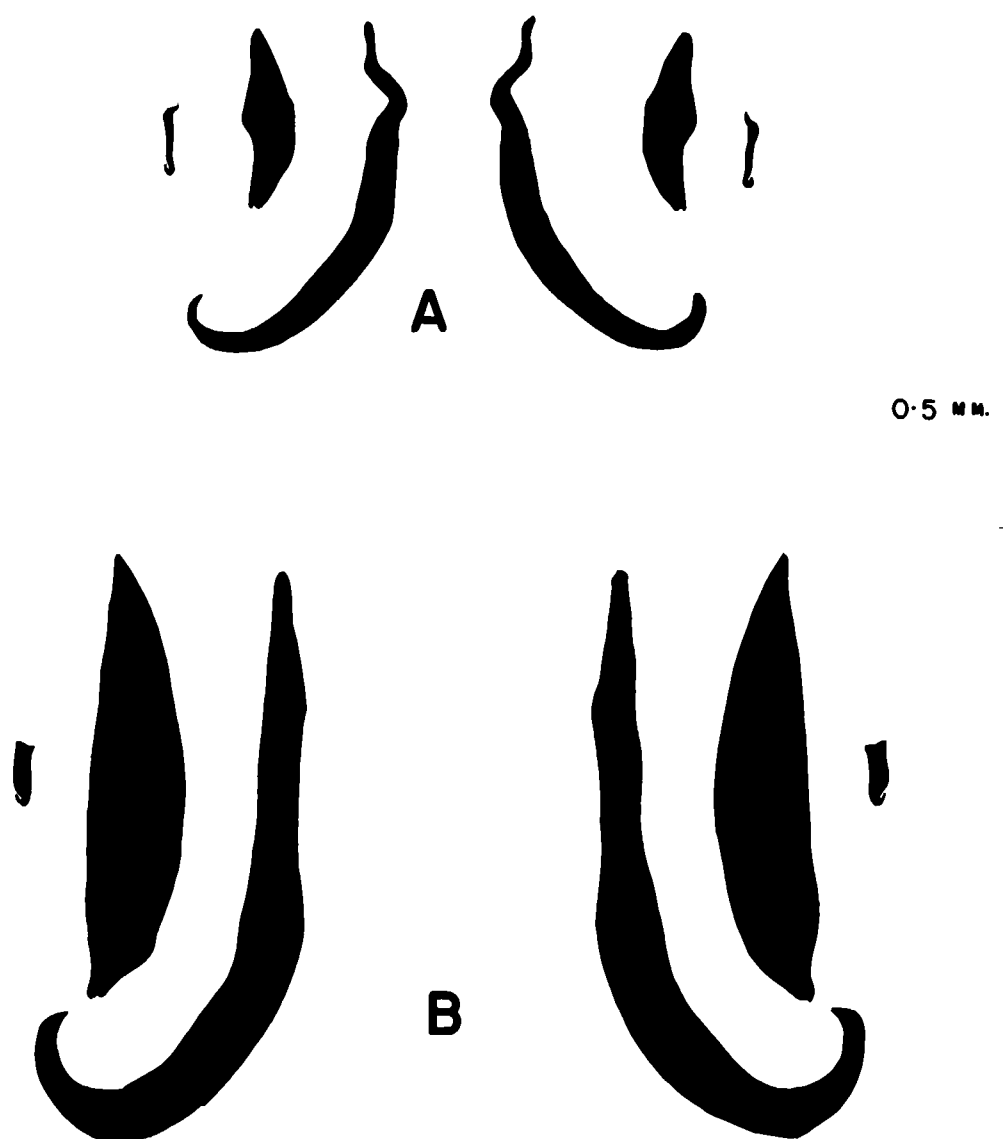


Figure VI.

descriptions published. These ectoparasites are therefore described here as a new species. The parasite was fairly common on the halibut, 26% of the hosts carried this ectoparasite on their bodies. The greatest number found was five, the least one; the usual number present was two per fish.

Description: The colour of the living trematode is almost pure white, with few pigmented areas. The body is in the shape of an elongated ellipse, 7 to 13 mm. long by 3 to 6 mm. wide; the cephalic lobe is definitely emarginated from the rest of the body by lateral constrictions. The anterior haptors are poorly formed into elliptical slightly depressed glandular areas; the line of demarcation is weakly defined between the two prohaptors. The opisthaptor has the characteristics of the genus; it is sucker-like, 1.5 to 2.5 mm. in diameter, and is surrounded by a marginal membrane 0.055 to 0.075 mm. in width. The ventral surface is concave, and the posterior two thirds bears radiating rows of prominent papillae; the papillae decreasing in size as they approach the centre of the opisthaptor. The opisthaptor is armed with three pairs of large hooks and 14 marginal hooklets. The hooks of the first pair are pointed and flat bladed, 0.39 to 0.455 mm. in length and their breadth at the widest point is 0.091 to 0.143 mm. The second pair of hooks are longer 0.546 to 0.990 mm., the tips of which are recurved and pointed, the roots

twisted and slender, width 0.052 to 0.091 mm. The third pair of hooks are recurved into fine points posteriorly with curved indentations anteriorly, with a length of 0.085 to 0.119 mm., and with a width of 0.025 to 0.040 mm. The marginal hooks are twisted and approximately 0.055 mm. in length by 0.004 mm. wide.

The mouth is situated ventrally, slightly posterior to the marginal constrictions that limit the prohaptor from the body. The pharynx is 0.40 to 0.80 mm. long by 0.46 to 0.58 mm. wide. The intestine bifurcates into two main arms close behind the pharynx, the two arms pass the length of the body, sending off four branches anteriorly and ten branches laterally. A junction is formed anterior to the opisthaptor between the two main canals.

The common genital atrium is at the left and slightly posterior to the lateral marginal constriction of the prohaptor. A cirrus pouch is present, elongated and rounded in shape, lying between the pharynx and the ovary. Its base is closer to the anterior extremity of the ovary than to the posterior edge of the pharynx. The ovary is broadly elliptical in shape, 0.60 to 0.85 mm. long by 0.56 to 0.76 mm. wide.

The two testes are hexagonal in shape, touching on the median line, equatorial in position. They measure 1.08 to 1.32 mm. in length, by 0.72 to 1.06 mm. in width. The vitellaria is well developed and follicular; occupying almost the entire body area, but less closely packed

Figure VII.

Entobdella curvunca sp. n. parasitic upon  
Hippoglossus hippoglossus

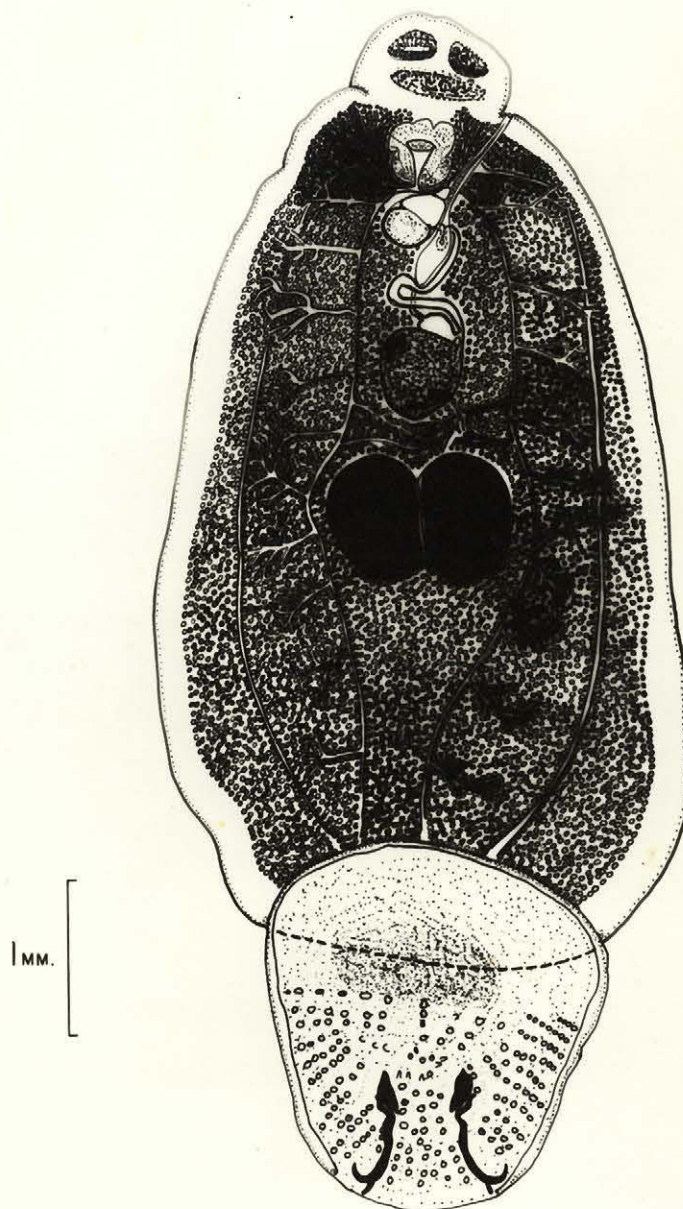


Figure VII.

laterally, and limited anteriorly by the anterior margin of the pharynx and posteriorly by the opisthaptor. The uterus is lightly coiled and contains few eggs. The vagina opens behind the common genital aperture.

Host: Hippoglossus hippoglossus.

Location: Skin.

Locality: LaTabatiere, north shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence; Anticosti Island; Brion Island, Magdalen Islands.

Order D I G E N E A

Suborder GASTEROSTOMATA Odhner, 1905

Family BUCEPHALIDAE Poche, 1907

Subfamily PROSORHYNCHINAE Nicoll, 1914

Genus Prosorhynchus Odhner, 1905

Prosorhynchus squamatus Odhner, 1905

Host: Hippoglossus hippoglossus.

Location: Stomach and intestine.

Locality: East Point, Anticosti Island.

Two specimens were taken on May 30th, 1955, from one halibut, captured on a long line at a depth of 72 metres, from the waters off Anticosti Island. Stafford (1907) recorded Gasterostomum armatum Molin from the halibut; Odhner (1905) stated that G. armatum of Molin, 1861 differs from G. armatum of Olsson, 1868 and Levinsen, 1881. Odhner pointed out that Gasterostomum armatum of



Molin was synonymous with Monostomum crucibulum Rudolphi, 1819. He, therefore, created a new genus Prosorhynchus with the genotype Prosorhynchus squamatus. The present survey substantiates Stafford's record that this trematode is a parasite of the halibut in Canadian waters.

The two specimens examined were young adults, one of which had several eggs in the uterus. The length was 0.80 to 1.10 mm. with a width of 0.35 to 0.48 mm.

Suborder PROSOSTOMATA Odhner, 1905

Family FELLODISTOMATIDAE Odhner, 1911

Subfamily FELLODISTOMATINAE Odhner, 1911

Genus Steringophorus Odhner, 1905

Steringophorus furciger (Olsson, 1868)

Hosts: Glyptocephalus cynoglossus; Hippoglossus hippoglossus; Limanda ferruginea; Liopsetta putnami; Pseudopleuronectes americanus.

Location: Stomach -- G. cynoglossus, L. ferruginea.  
 Pyloric caeca -- G. cynoglossus, H. hippoglossus, Limanda ferruginea, Liopsetta putnami, P. americanus.  
 Intestine -- H. hippoglossus, Limanda ferruginea, P. americanus.  
 Locality: All parts of the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

The incidence of Steringophorus furciger in the Heterosomata, varied markedly in individual specimens, as well as between different species. The yellowtail (L. ferruginea) carried the greatest number of parasites, one

specimen harboured 98 trematodes in its digestive tract. The least number of S. furciger found in any one parasitized fish was five. The incidence figure was 86% for the yellowtail flounder. These specimens were not always mature adults (absence of eggs in uterus), 25% were immature.

This trematode was found in the witch in 70 of the 100 fish examined, in numbers varying from one to four. The immature flukes made up 80% of this number. In the smooth flounder 70% of the fish examined were parasitized by one or two trematodes, all of which were mature specimens. The winter flounder was lightly infested, in 4% of the sample, only a single mature worm was found in each of the four fish. This parasite was easily recognisable from the descriptions of Odhner (1905), Lebour (1908a), Linton (1940) and Miller (1941). The shape was highly variable and was very dependent on the method of fixation.

Genus Steringotrema Odhner, 1911

Steringotrema cluthense (Nicol, 1909)

Host: Hippoglossus hippoglossus.

Location: Stomach.

Locality: Miscou Bank.

This is the first record of this parasite from the halibut; it was found in only one of the fish examined. Only two of these trematodes were present in the stomach,

identification was made by consulting the description given by Dawes (1946).

Steringotrema pagelli (Van Beneden, 1870)

Host: Hippoglossus hippoglossus.

Location: Intestine.

Locality: Miscou Bank.

A single specimen was found in a small halibut taken in 18 metres of water. This is another parasite record for this fish. The presence of a large ventral sucker, almost three times the diameter of that of the oral, indicated the parasites position in this species.

Family ALLOCREADIIDAE Stossich, 1904

Subfamily LEPOCREADIINAE Odhner, 1905

Genus Lepidapedon Stafford, 1904

Lepidapedon racion (Cobbold, 1858)

Host: Scophthalmus aquosus.

Location: Intestine.

Locality: Pleasant Bay, Magdalen Islands.

This is the first record of L. racion in any flatfish; the hosts recorded previously have all been gadoids.

The long ribbon-like shape, long prepharynx and short oesophagus distinguished this genus from any other

in the subfamily. Its length was 3.2 mm. with a breadth of 0.74 mm.; this ratio of length to width placed it in the species L. racion rather than L. elongatum, in which the length is longer in proportion to its width. The species is well described by Dawes (1947). It was present in 2% of the fish examined only as a solitary specimen.

Subfamily ALLOCREADIINAE Looss, 1902

Genus Podocotyle (Dujardin, 1845)

Podocotyle atomon (Rudolphi, 1802)

Hosts: Hippoglossoides platessoides; Hippoglossus hippoglossus; Limanda ferruginea; Liopsetta putnami; Pseudopleuronectes americanus.

Location: Intestine -- Hippoglossoides platessoides;  
Hippoglossus hippoglossus;  
Limanda ferruginea;  
Pseudopleuronectes americanus.

Caeca -- Limanda ferruginea.

Stomach -- Limanda ferruginea;  
Liopsetta putnami.

Locality: Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Podocotyle atomon has been noted for its morphological variations, this fact has caused several new species to be described in the literature, which have later fallen into synonymy with P. atomon. In the present survey over four hundred specimens were examined; the measurements of these were wide enough in range to include three other described species.

The highest incidence was in the yellowtail, where

50% of the fish were parasitized by Podocotyle atomon. The numbers present varied from 1 to 21 parasites per fish; 20.6% of which were immature. In the winter flounder parasitism occurred in 14% of the fish studied, there were 1 to 9 trematodes in the intestine; only 3% of which were immature. The plaice showed an incidence figure of 7%; there were from 2 to 20 trematodes in each fish. The incidence in the halibut was 10%, never more than two parasites were found in a fish. The smooth flounder had a parasitic incidence of 20%, a single trematode was found in each specimen.

The description of those specimens of P. atomon examined is as follows:

The length is 1.5 to 3.5 mm. and the width 0.47 to 0.89 mm. The oesophagus is usually longer than the pharynx; the vitellaria run laterally, they are follicular and well developed; they may or may not fill the intertesticular space. The testes are tandem and measure at least half the width of the body. The presence of the trilobed ovary was not used taxonomically, as some specimens of P. atomon were found to have two or even four lobes present.

The presence of Podocotyle atomon in Hippoglossoides platessoides and Liopsetta putnami formed 2 new host records for this parasite.

Podocotyle olssoni Odhner, 1905

Host: Limanda ferruginea.

Location: Caeca.

Locality: Miscou Bank.

P. olssoni was found with P. atomon in the caeca of a medium sized yellowtail flounder; this fish was captured in ten fathoms of water. L. ferruginea carried 16 of these parasites, all of which were mature. Heller (1949) expresses some doubt as to the validity of the species, suggesting that they may be "strongly contracted specimens of P. reflexa". The measurements made on living specimens did not substantiate her hypothesis. The extended length of the living worms was 3.90 mm., 2.95 mm. upon contraction. The width was from 0.42 mm. when contracted to 0.34 mm. when extended. The testes were less than half the width of the body in the extended parasite. The oral sucker's width was slightly less than that of the ventral. The oesophagus was usually shorter than the pharynx.

P. olssoni has been reported from Beaufort, North Carolina and Woods Hole by Linton (1901, 1905); he also records P. olssoni from Limanda ferruginea, so that this survey extends the range of this parasite northwards.

Genus Plagioporus Stafford, 1904

Plagioporus varia (Nicoll, 1910)

Hosts: Glyptocephalus cynoglossus; Hippoglossus hippoglossus; Limanda ferruginea; Pseudopleuronectes americanus.

Location: Pyloric caeca of L. ferruginea.  
Intestine of G. cynoglossus and P. americanus.

Locality: Miscou Bank; Grande-Riviere;  
Magdalen Islands.

Plagioporus varia was represented by a single specimen in three of the four hosts; four specimens of L. ferruginea carried this parasite, two of P. americanus, and only one specimen of G. cynoclossus was parasitized. The halibut was found to carry from one to seven parasites in 15 fish.

The trematodes from the halibut closely resemble those classified by Yamaguti (1953) as Plagioporus (Caudotestis) nicolli, but Dawes (1946) states that "Issaitchikow (1928) proposed the erection of the subgenera Caudotestis, Mediantestis and Lebquria, with the types nicolli n.sp., tumidula and idonea respectively, an apparently unnecessary procedure as regards British species". The specimens examined from the flatfish also lacked enough morphological differences to require subgeneric division.

The trematodes measured from 1.15 to 1.34 mm. in length by 0.48 to 0.61 mm. in width. The oral sucker

was circular, 0.17 mm. in diameter, the ventral sucker was wider than long (0.325 to 0.260 mm.). The eggs were bluntly pointed at both ends and measure 0.069 to 0.078 mm. in length and 0.40 to 0.050 mm. in width. All of the fish noted above are new host records for this parasite.

Genus Peracreadium, Nicoll, 1909

Peracreadium commune (Olsson, 1867)

Host: Limanda ferruginea.

Location: Pyloric caeca.

Locality: Miscou Bank.

A single specimen of P. commune was found in one yellowtail flounder. Linton (1901) reported this parasite from Pseudopleuronectes americanus, but did not find it in L. ferruginea. This present material, therefore, represents the first record of this parasite in the yellowtail. Dawes (1947) suggested that this species will probably become synonymous with Peracreadium genu (Rudolphi, 1879). The specimen taken was 1.80 mm. in length, with a pharynx measuring 0.135 mm. long by 0.091 mm. wide. The presence of the spindle shaped pharynx determined the parasites specific position.



Stenakron vetustum, Stafford, 1904

Host: Limanda ferruginea.

Location: Intestine, close to the anus.

Locality: Miscou Bank.

This parasite was found in 14% of the L. ferruginea examined in numbers of from 2 to 31, over half of these were young with few if any eggs in the uterus.

Linton (1901) was the first to record this species but did not name it; his host was the same as in the present material. Miller (1941) in reviewing Stafford's material states that "In the one specimen in which the ovary can be seen clearly it consists of three separate and distinct oval parts. Thus there are apparently three ovaries". An interesting observation but incorrect, the ovary is made up of from two to four lobes which are joined by very fine tubular connections; these are not apparent in poorly stained specimens.

The trematode measures from 1.30 to 1.75 mm. in length and 0.70 to 0.95 mm. in width. The oral sucker has a diameter of from 0.13 to 0.21 mm., the acetabulum from 0.25 to 0.32 mm. The testes are irregularly shaped and "fitted" together; the ovary may be partially surrounded dorso-ventrally by the posterior testis.

Family ACANTHOCOLPIDAE Lühe, 1909

Genus Stephanostomum Looss, 1899

Stephanostomum baccatum (Nicoll, 1907)

Hosts: Glyptocephalus cynoglossus; Hippoglossoides platessoides; Hippoglossus hippoglossus; Limanda ferruginea; Liopsetta putnami; Pseudopleuronectes americanus.

Location: Metacercariae on body surfaces, musculature, branchial and oral cavities. Adults in pyloric caeca and intestine.

Locality: Gulf of St. Lawrence.

The metacercarial form of Stephanostomum baccatum is one of the commonest trematode parasites of the Heterosomata in the Gulf. The encysted parasite was found on every flatfish studied, the greatest number found was 527.

Scophthalmus aquosus was the most heavily parasitized of all the flatfish. The most highly parasitized specimens of this species were taken in the shallow waters of the lagoons at the Magdalen Islands. Wolfgang (1954a, 1954b, 1955a, 1955b) recently completed a very thorough survey of these parasites in Canadian waters. A discrepancy occurs between his incidence figures (1954a) and those of the present survey; he indicates low incidence in the fish from the Baie-des-Chaleurs area. Although his sampling was carried out on the south side, it is not felt that any great difference in incidence should be found in the twenty-six mile width of this bay. The small fish of all species

in this area are invariably infected with Stephanostomum baccatum metacercariae, not, as he stated just in a few cases with small numbers of parasites. In 15 of the halibut examined, Stephanostomum baccatum cysts were found free in the intestine. Young adults were removed from the outside of the stomach wall of Pseudopleuronectes americanus, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, and Limanda ferruginea. These trematodes were, in some cases, still encysted but had all the characteristics of the adult worm. The oral spines were not always present in their full number; if lacking, they were replaced by the small, rounded pubescent spines (Wolfgang 1955a, page 121).

The only specimens of Stephanostomum baccatum found bearing eggs were those taken from the halibut. The halibut captured close to Anticosti Island were parasitized by from three to eleven specimens; the fish from Magdalen Islands always carried a single specimen. In all, twelve of the fish were found to harbour S. baccatum.

Wolfgang (1955b) divided the species recorded by Caballero (1952) into five groups dependent on the shape and size of the vitellaria. This table, listing the species with their respective differences in morphology, was a useful taxonomic guide.

The length of the adult trematode in the halibut was from 2.05 to 2.75 mm., with a width, at the acetabulum of 0.425 to 0.475 mm., at the posterior testis 0.540 to

Figure VIII.

The metacercaria of Stephanostomum baccatum ,  
the cyst was found attached to the stomach  
wall of Hippoglossus hippoglossus.

Figure IX.

Stephanostomum baccatum found free in the  
caeca of Hippoglossus hippoglossus.

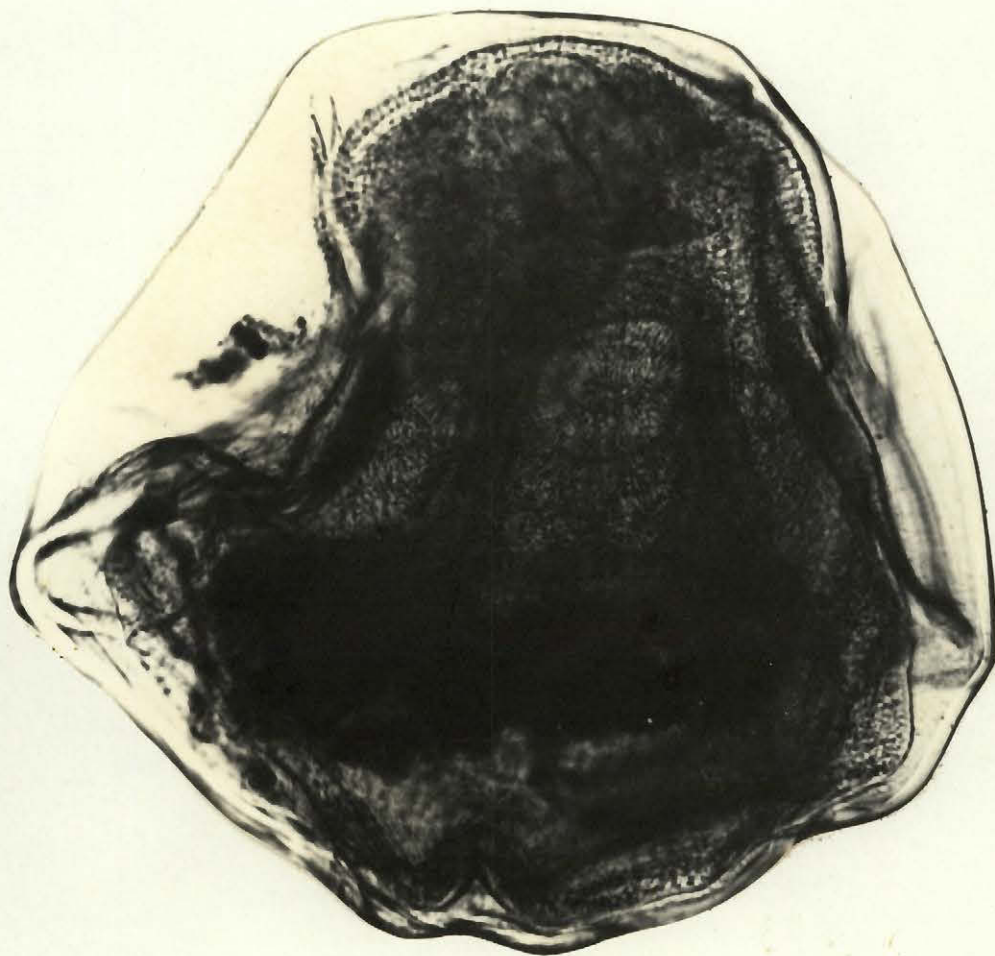


Figure VIII.



Figure IX.

0.680 mm. The oral sucker, measured from the anterior extremity to the base of the oral spines, had a length of 0.069 to 0.082 mm. and a width of 0.180 to 0.220 mm. The acetabulum is circular, having a diameter of from 0.280 to 0.320 mm. The eggs are 0.062 to 0.064 mm. long by 0.033 to 0.035 mm. wide.

The vitellaria is uninterrupted, and the cirrus short and unarmed. The body is spined, and the spines decrease in size posteriorly, the spination ending at the level of the posterior limit of the vitellaria.

Family ZOOGONIDAE Odhner, 1911

Genus Steganoderma Stafford, 1904

Steganoderma (Steganoderma) formosum Stafford, 1904

Host: Hippoglossus hippoglossus.

Location: Pyloric caeca and intestine.

Locality: Miscou Bank; East Point, Anticosti Island.

Yamaguti (1952) divided the genus Steganoderma into the two subgenera Steganoderma and Lecithostaphylus. Miller (1941) doubted Manter's (1926) differentiation of the one genus into the two genera -- Steganoderma for Stafford's (1904) material and Lecithostaphylus of Odhner (1911). The division at subgeneric level is more acceptable, as the differences between the two subgenera are not marked enough to classify them at a higher level.

Stafford's (1904) original description indicates spination of the body, one specimen in the present survey lacked body spines. However, three other specimens, taken from another fish, had these spines. The specimens taken measured 2.50 to 3.05 mm. in length by 0.65 to 0.75 mm. in width. The spines were larger at the anterior end of the body. The oral and ventral suckers were circular and of the same size, with a diameter of 0.22 mm. The eggs were 0.030 to 0.039 mm. long by 0.012 to 0.020 mm. wide.

Family AZYGIIDAE Odhner, 1911

Genus Otodistomum Stafford, 1904

Otodistomum veliporum (Creplin, 1837)

Hosts: Glyptocephalus cynoglossus; Limanda ferruginea.

Location: Digestive tract, liver, gonads.

Locality: Miscou Bank; Grande-Riviere;  
Magdalen Islands.

Heller (1949) reviewed the literature concerning the genus Otodistomum and described O. cestoides from Raja scabrata; she was uncertain as to the correct trivial name for this parasite. Dawes (1947), in a comprehensive review of the genus, makes O. cestoides synonymous with O. veliporum. He also states "The distinction put forward by Odhner for the separation of O. cestoides and O. veliporum is useless".



Figure X.

Otodistomum veliporum metacercaria encysted  
on the outside of the intestine of Limanda  
ferruginea.



Figure X.

The metacercariae of Otodistomum have been found previously in the witch by Nicoll (1913) and Scott (1909). The presence of larval O. veliporum in Limanda ferruginea forms a new host record.

In one of the yellowtail flounders the intestinal tract, body cavity and perianal region were covered with approximately 500 cysts of this parasite. In studying these trematodes, it was noted that the body was often rigid and in a "petrified" state, brittle to the touch and yellowish in colour. The cyst contained a granulated white fluid, in which the worm was bathed. It was obvious that many of the trematodes were dead, perhaps due to the strong host reaction of this fish.

O. veliporum was present in 6% of the specimens of Limanda ferruginea examined.

In the witch, the parasite was usually found in a viable condition, the specimens attained a length of 2.30 mm. and a width of 1.10 mm. The suckers differed in size with the ventral being the larger 0.80 mm., the oral 0.52 mm. in diameter. The excretory vessel is Y shaped and extended anteriorly to the sides of the oral sucker.

The parasites were often found between the muscle fibres of the gut wall, and they even protruded into the lumen.

O. veliporum was present in 80% of the witch examined, the number of specimens present ranging from 1 to 27.

Family HEMIURIDAE Lühe, 1901

Subfamily HEMIURINAE Looss, 1907

Genus Hemiuris Rudolphi, 1809

Hemiuris communis Odhner, 1905

Hosts: Hippoglossus hippoglossus; Liopsetta putnami.

Location: Stomach.

Locality: Magdalen Islands.

H. communis was found in 2% of the specimens of L. putnami examined, always as a solitary specimen. In the halibut, 25% of the fish carried from one to five parasites. The length of the soma in these specimens was from 1.54 to 1.82 mm., the breadth 0.30 to 0.54 mm. The modal length of 67 specimens taken from both hosts was 1.63 mm., the width 0.39 mm. The length to the width was in the ratio of four to one.

The oral sucker measured from 0.14 to 0.22 mm. in length and 0.16 to 0.22 mm. in width. The modal diameter was 0.18 mm. The pharynx was 0.108 to 0.154 mm. long by 0.011 to 0.012 mm. wide. The ventral sucker was spherical with a diameter of 0.18 to 0.40 mm.; the mean was 0.26 mm. The oral sucker and the ventral sucker are in the ratio of 7:9. The eggs were 0.020 to 0.039 mm. in length by 0.009 to 0.020 mm. wide.

The trematodes were striated on the ventral surface to the level of the ecsoma; in the region of the

Figure XI.

Hemiuris communis from the stomach of  
Hippoglossus hippoglossus.



Figure XI.

oral sucker, there was slight striation of the dorsal surface.

Hemiuris levinseni Odhner, 1905

Host: Hippoglossus hippoglossus.

Location: Stomach.

Locality: Magdalen Islands.

Manter (1926) gives the diagnostic characteristic for this species as the equal size of the two suckers. In some of the specimens taken in this survey, the oral sucker was found to be slightly larger than the ventral. Odhner's (1905) original description of this species indicates that this difference may occur.

A single specimen was taken from the halibut. This parasite is quite common in the waters of the northern Gulf, but as a parasite of Gadus callarias (Heller, 1949).

Hemiuris appendiculatus (Rudolphi, 1802)

Host: Hippoglossus hippoglossus.

Location: Stomach.

Locality: Grande-Riviere.

Linton (1940) has described specimens found in fish of the Woods Hole region, the specimens recorded here agree closely with his material. The number of parasites found, varied from 1 to 49, only 4% of the halibut harboured H. appendiculatus.

The comparative size of the ventral sucker in the present material placed the specimens within the species. The oral sucker measured 0.21 mm., while the ventral sucker was 0.347 mm. in diameter.

Hemiuris sp.

Hosts: Hippoglossoides platessoides; Limanda ferruginea; Pseudopleuronectes americanus.

Location: Stomach of L. ferruginea.  
Intestine of L. ferruginea, H. platessoides and P. americanus.

Locality: Miscou Bank; Le Fond George,  
Magdalen Islands; Orphan Bank.

A few specimens were found either encysted or free in the stomach and intestine of these hosts; the presence of paired vitellaria placed them in the genus Hemiuris, but the development of the other internal organs was not complete. The ecsoma was contracted in all specimens; the length of the soma was 2.40 mm., the suckers were almost identical in size, with a slight bias towards an increase in the size of the acetabulum.

The incidence of Hemiuris sp. was, one parasite in four of the yellowtail, two to six in three specimens of the winter flounder and five parasites in one plaice.



Genus Gonocerca Manter, 1925

Gonocerca crassa Manter, 1934

Host: Limanda ferruginea.

Location: Stomach.

Locality: Miscou Bank.

This is not an unusual parasite of the Heterosomata, Manter (1934) has recorded four other pleuronectids as hosts for G. crassa. The present material also forms a new host record. Twenty-one specimens were found in the stomach of a yellowtail flounder.

The position of the testes in the hind body, and the pretesticular position of ovary, together with the lack of filaments on the eggs were the criteria used in identifying these specimens as the species G. crassa.

Genus Genolinea Manter, 1925

Genolinea laticauda Manter, 1925

Host: Hippoglossus hippoglossus.

Location: Stomach.

Locality: East Point, Anticosti Island.

A single specimen was found in the stomach of a small halibut which was taken in 3.5 metres of water. Manter (1925) described this species from the halibut in

the waters of the coast of Maine. The present record extends the geographical limits of this parasite northwards.

The dimensions of the specimens closely followed the description of Manter, the vitellaria were situated behind the ovary, the intestinal caeca reached the posterior extremity of the body and the uterus coiled back to the level of the vitellaria.

Subfamily DEROGENETINAE Odhner, 1927

Genus Derogenes Lühe, 1900

Derogenes varicus (Müller, 1784)

Hosts: Hippoglossoides platessoides;  
Hippoglossus hippoglossus; Limanda  
ferruginea; Liopsetta putnami;  
Pseudopleuronectes americanus.

Location: Stomach of L. putnami.  
Stomach and intestine of H.  
platessoides and P. americanus.  
Stomach, intestine and caeca of H.  
hippoglossus and L. ferruginea.

Locality: Gulf of St. Lawrence.

The cosmopolitan parasite D. varicus was well represented in the flatfish of the Gulf. All the yellow-tail flounders carried this parasite, in numbers ranging from 1 to 112. Forty-five per cent of the halibut examined were found to harbour from 1 to 44 trematodes of this species. The winter flounder was lower in incidence with 10% of the fish having 1 to 28 trematodes. Seven per cent of the plaice were parasitized by D. varicus, the number present

Figure XII.

Derogenes varicus from the stomach of Hippoglossus  
hippoglossus.

Figure XIII.

Lateral view of Derogenes varicus.



Figure XII.



Figure XIII.

was from 1 to 8. The smooth flounder, L. putnami was lightly infected with 4% of the fish having one or two trematodes in their stomachs. All the specimens found in the plaice and the smooth flounder were immature, while the halibut carried only mature trematodes. Ten per cent of the trematodes in the winter flounder, and 16.7% of those in the yellowtail were immature.

The specimens examined were typical of those described by Odhner (1905), Nicoll (1907) and Dawes (1947). It was noticed that in many of the parasites examined, the cuticle was annulated dorsally to the posterior extremity of the mouth, and that the mouth was partially overhung by a lip. The modal measurements of 1000 specimens was noted. The length of the trematode was 2.20 mm., the width 0.45 mm. The oral sucker is smaller than the ventral, 0.28 by 0.24 mm. and 0.44 by 0.44 mm. respectively. The eggs were 0.054 mm. in length by 0.030 mm. in width.

Subfamily STERRHURINAE Looss, 1907

Genus Brachyphallus Odhner, 1905

Brachyphallus crenatus (Rudolphi, 1802)

Host: Hippoglossus hippoglossus.

Location: Stomach and intestine.

Locality: Gulf of St. Lawrence.

This parasite was present in 50% of the halibut examined; the number of parasites present in any one fish varied from 1 to 112. Those halibut that carried a great number of B. crenatus were taken in the waters of the Magdalen Islands. Only four specimens were found in the intestine, thus the stomach appears to be the favoured site of infection.

Miller (1941) in his revision of Stafford's (1904) material found, that the twelve specimens described as Hemiurus appendiculatus by Stafford, were in reality B. crenatus. The halibut was listed by Stafford as one of the hosts for his Hemiurus appendiculatus. This present work therefore, forms the second record of Brachyphallus crenatus in this host.

The specimens measured were 1.35 to 1.95 mm. in length and 0.27 to 0.39 mm. in width. The ventral sucker was the larger, 0.15 to 0.20 mm., while the oral was 0.14 to 0.18 mm. The eggs measured 0.020 to 0.025 mm. long by 0.010 to 0.016 mm. wide.

These specimens were smaller than those described by Heller (1949) from fish taken in the Baie-des-Chaleurs, this is to be expected as variation does exist in specimens from different hosts (Dawes, 1947). Heller's material was taken from Clupea harengus, Osmerus mordax and Salmo solar.

Family APOROCOTYLIDAE Odhner, 1912

Genus Aporocotyle Odhner, 1900

Aporocotyle simplex Odhner, 1900

Host: Hippoglossoides platessoides.

Location: Intestine.

Locality: Miscou Bank.

A single specimen was found in the intestinal mesentery of a plaice. The host was 37 cms. in length and taken in a drag at a depth of 36 metres. This is a new host record for Aporocotyle simplex, and also the first time it has been found in North American waters.

The parasite measured 3.80 mm. in length and 0.57 mm. in width. The cuticle carried spines, the largest of which were on the ventral surface, in groups of 11 to 17. The number of testes present in this specimen was 143 ( a greater number than that recorded by Odhner, 1900). The ovary is oval with a small indentation on the anterior edge; the length is 0.15 mm., and the width 0.20 mm.

The vitellaria is well developed and follicular, limited posteriorly at the posterior extremity of the ovary. This specimen of A. simplex was not found to have eggs present in the uterus.



Family HETEROPHYIDAE Odhner, 1914

Subfamily CRYPTOCTOTYLINAE Lühe, 1909

Genus Cryptocotyle Lühe, 1899

Cryptocotyle lingua (Creplin, 1825)

Hosts: Glyptocephalus cynoglossus; Hippoglossoides platessoides; Hippoglossus hippoglossus; Limanda ferruginea; Liopsetta putnami; Pseudopleuronectes americanus; Scophthalmus aquosus.

Location: Body surface, and inside of all external orifices.

Locality: Gulf of St. Lawrence.

The highest incidence of C. lingua was found in two species of fish, the winter and sand flounders, all specimens of these fish were infected. One specimen of S. aquosus carried 851 encysted parasites. The infection was heavy enough to cause complete blindness in one eye of this sinistral flatfish.

The halibut was lightly infected, 14% of the fish carrying from 5 to 37 specimens of C. lingua. The smooth flounder was slightly higher in incidence with 21%, and harbouring 2 to 41 trematodes. The incidence in the plaice was high 78% in inshore waters, one fish carrying 151 metacercariae. The smooth flounders, captured by ice fishing in Gaspé Bay, were lightly parasitized, while specimens taken off shore carried a greater number of metacercariae and were higher in incidence (63%).

Figure XIV.

The metacercaria of Cryptocotyle lingua from the mouth of Liopsetta putnami, a circle of heavy pigmentation is visible around the parasite.



Figure XIV.

Cryptocotyle lingua, in its adult stage, is mainly a parasite of birds, although it has been found in carnivores and seals. The cercariae develop in Littorina littorea (Stunkard, 1930), the genus Littorina is present in the Gulf waters. After passing out from the molluscan intermediate host, they penetrate the second intermediate host, a fish, in this case a species of the Heterosomata. The metacercariae encyst and cause a host reaction, this brings about pigmentation of the area surrounding the parasite.

The preferred site of infection by the metacercariae on the flatfish is either on the dorsal or ventral body surfaces; the tail is also heavily infected dorsally. The parasite is sometimes found on the gill filaments and encysted in the oral cavity.

Class N E M A T O D A

Order A S C A R O I D E A, Railliet and Henry,  
1915

Subfamily ANISAKINAE, Railliet and Henry, 1912

Genus Contracaecum Railliet and Henry, 1912

Contracaecum gadi (Müller 1776)

Hosts: Glyptocephalus cynoglossus; Hippoglossoides platessoides; Hippoglossus hippoglossus; Limanda ferruginea; Pseudopleuronectes americanus.

Location: Intestinal tract, encysted on all internal organs.

Locality: Grande-Riviere; Magdalen Islands; Miscou Bank; Orphan Bank; Bradelle Bank.

Heller (1949) in her identification of nematodes from Gadus callarias and other fish of the Gulf of St. Lawrence followed the work of Punt (1941), placing those worms having both an oesophageal appendix and an intestinal caecum in the species C. aduncum (Rudolphi, 1802). Dollfus (1953), in a critical review of Punt's work, regarded those C. aduncum found in the cod (Gadus callarias) and flatfish as synonymous with Contracaecum gadi, thereby following the suggestion of Johnston and Mawson (1943b, 1945). In doing so, Heller's material became listed under the latter name. The arguments of Dollfus seem valid and his classification was followed with the exception of those specimens which had not reached maturity.

Contracaecum gadi was not present in great numbers in any of the hosts recorded above. The highest incidence was in the halibut where 14% were infected with from 1 to 15 nematodes. The winter flounder was also high in incidence with 10% of the fish infected with one to three nematodes; the witch was almost identical in its parasitic incidence, 9% of the hosts carried the same number of nematodes as the winter flounder. The lowest incidence was in the yellowtail where only one fish was infected, and this was by a single nematode.

The nematodes were between 24 and 69 mm. in length and from 0.150 to 0.390 mm. in width. Margolis (1952a) indicates his doubt in Kahl (1939) and Punt's (1941) claims that the largest specimens of C. aduncum (= C. gadi) are found in the largest of the hosts. The material taken in this present work substantiates his doubts; a specimen of Hippoglossoides platessoides 80 mm. in length carried an adult worm 69 mm. long in its intestine.

Contracaecum sp. larvae

Hosts: Glyptocephalus cynoglossus; Hippoglossoides platessoides; Hippoglossus hippoglossus; Limanda ferruginea; Pseudopleuronectes americanus; Scophthalmus aquosus.

Location: Exterior of internal organs, usually attached to the mesenteries; muscles.

Locality: Gulf of St. Lawrence.

These were the immature nematodes of the genus Contracaecum, mentioned above. The presence of both the oesophageal appendix and the anterior intestinal caecum was diagnostic for the genus. There was little variation in the size of these nematodes from C. gadi, but it was felt that it would be inadvisable to classify them specifically until the life cycle is known. The chaos brought about by erroneous taxonomic classifications made on immature fish nematodes has been clearly demonstrated in Johnston and Mawson's work (1943b).

Genus Porrocaecum Railliet and Henry, 1912

Porrocaecum sp.

Hosts: Glyptocephalus cynoglossus; Hippoglossoides platessoides; Hippoglossus hippoglossus; Limanda ferruginea; Liopsetta putnami; Pseudopleuronectes americanus; Scophthalmus aquosus.

Location: Axial musculature; body cavity;  
exterior of pyloric caeca and intestine.

Locality: Gulf of St. Lawrence.

The name Porrocaecum is used here for only those specimens measuring 28 mm. or more in length; with an oesophagus divided into an anterior muscular region and a posterior ventriculus; and in which an intestinal caecum is always present. Larvae that do not fall into this category are placed under the heading of Anisakinae larva or have already been described under the heading of Contracaecum sp.

Scott (1956) has recently made a study of the parasites of the genus Porrocaecum present in the Atlantic cod (Gadus callarias). He concludes that probably only one species, Porrocaecum decipiens (Krabbe, 1878), is present in this host. Unfortunately his statistical analysis is not absolutely convincing as he bases his decision on the absence of bimodality in the length-frequencies of the parasites, a dangerous thing to do when dealing with a species that has been shown to be greatly variable in its comparative measurements (Punt 1941; Baylis 1929, 1944; Kahl 1938; Walker 1930). It is for this reason that the specimens recorded here, although morphologically indistinguishable from those in the cod are listed under the name of Porrocaecum sp.

A survey was made of the incidence of this nematode in the flesh of the six species of flatfish.

In the cod fish (Gadus callarias), of the same waters, the incidence in the smaller inshore fish is higher than that of fish taken from deeper waters. The reverse of this situation was found in the Heterosomata. Nine per cent of yellowtail flounders examined were parasitized, always by a single worm; the incidence by weight of fillet was 0.73 nematodes per 1000 grams of fillet. Eight per cent of the winter flounders examined were parasitized, with 0.25 nematodes per 1000 grams of fillet. Seven per cent of the sand flounders were parasitized, with 0.37



nematodes per 1000 grams of fillet; 13.6% of the smooth flounders were parasitized, with 0.46 nematodes per 1000 grams of fillet. Twelve per cent of the witch were parasitized, with 0.40 nematodes per 1000 grams of fillet.

The incidence in offshore fish was 45.5% for a pooled sample of the six species, the fish carried 0.48 nematodes per 1000 grams of fillet. It can be seen that more of the offshore flatfish are parasitized by Porrocaecum sp. than the inshore specimens, but the incidence figure by weight of fillet was higher in some species of flatfish from the shoaler waters.

Subfamily ANISAKINAE, larva

Hosts: Glyptocephalus cynoglossus; Hippoglossoides platessoides; Hippoglossus hippoglossus; Limanda ferruginea; Liopsetta putnami; Pseudopleuronectes americanus; Scophthalmus aquosus.

Location: External surface of internal organs; musculature; body cavity.

Locality: Gulf of St. Lawrence.

All larval nematodes that lacked caeca are placed together under this heading; there is little doubt that specimens of the genera Porrocaecum and Contracaecum are present, together with specimens of the larval Anisakis. Johnston and Mawson (1945) have attempted to distinguish the genera by the shape of the cysts and the position of the larvae. It is not felt, after examining the present material, that this system is of any great value.

The cysts were often joined in one mass; the cysts measuring approximately 1.8 mm. in length and having a width of 1.4 mm. In a few cases the cyst was between the muscle fibres of the gut wall, and was not apparent until dissected out. There were sometimes present two or three small coiled nematodes in the one cyst. Eighty per cent of the halibut carried from 1 to 231 encysted nematodes. Fifty per cent of the yellowtail flounder were parasitized but with fewer worms, 1 to 13. Twenty per cent of the smooth flounder were parasitized by 1 to 11 nematodes; a lower incidence of 11% was recorded for the sand flounder, with one to three nematodes present. Nine per cent of the winter flounder were parasitized by 1 to 14 parasites. Five per cent of the plaice were parasitized with one to seven nematodes. Only three per cent of the witch carried a single specimen.

Order S P I R U R O I D E A Railliet and Henry,  
1915

Family CUCULLANIDAE Barreto, 1916

Subfamily CUCULLANINAE Yorke and Maplestone, 1926

Genus Cucullanus Müller, 1777

Cucullanus heterochrous Rudolphi, 1802

Hosts: Limanda ferruginea; Pseudopleuronectes americanus.

Location: Intestine of P. americanus;  
stomach of L. ferruginea.

Locality: Miscou Bank; Grande-Riviere.

Dollfus (1953) has reviewed, with typical thoroughness, those specimens of the genus Cucullanus that are found in marine fish. His suggestion that all specimens from flatfish belong to the one species, C. heterochrous, is followed here.

A single male specimen was found in the stomach of L. ferruginea and three males and one female in the intestine of four specimens of P. americanus.

The specimens conformed to the description given by Tornquist (1931). The presence of C. heterochrous in L. ferruginae and P. americanus increases the reported pleuronectid hosts from nine to eleven.

Phylum A C A N T H O C E P H A L A

Order P A L A E A C A N T H O C E P H A L A Meyer, 1931

Family ECHINORHYNCHIDAE Cobbold, 1879

Genus Echinorhynchus Zoega in Müller, 1776

Echinorhynchus gadi Müller, 1776

Hosts: Glyptocephalus cynoglossus; Hippoglossoides platessoides; Hippoglossus hippoglossus; Limanda ferruginea; Liopsetta putnami; Pseudopleuronectes americanus; Scophthalmus aquosus.

Location: Digestive tract, and encysted in mesenteries of the internal organs.

Locality: Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Echinorhynchus gadi has been described from many hosts including ten species of Heterosomata. The present survey increases this number to 15, the new host records are for the following fish: G. cynoglossus, H. platessoides, L. ferruginea, L. putnami and S. aquosus.

The literature on this acanthocephalan parasite is extensive; the specific determination was made by consulting the works of Lühe (1911), Linton (1933), Markowski (1933), Nigrelli (1946), Van Cleave (1925), Dollfus (1953) and Meyer (1933).

E. gadi was very common in the flatfish, 52% of all fish examined were found to harbour this species of the Acanthocephala. The numbers present varied from 1 to 26, 78% of which were females.

Figure XV.

Proboscis of Echinorhynchus gadi.

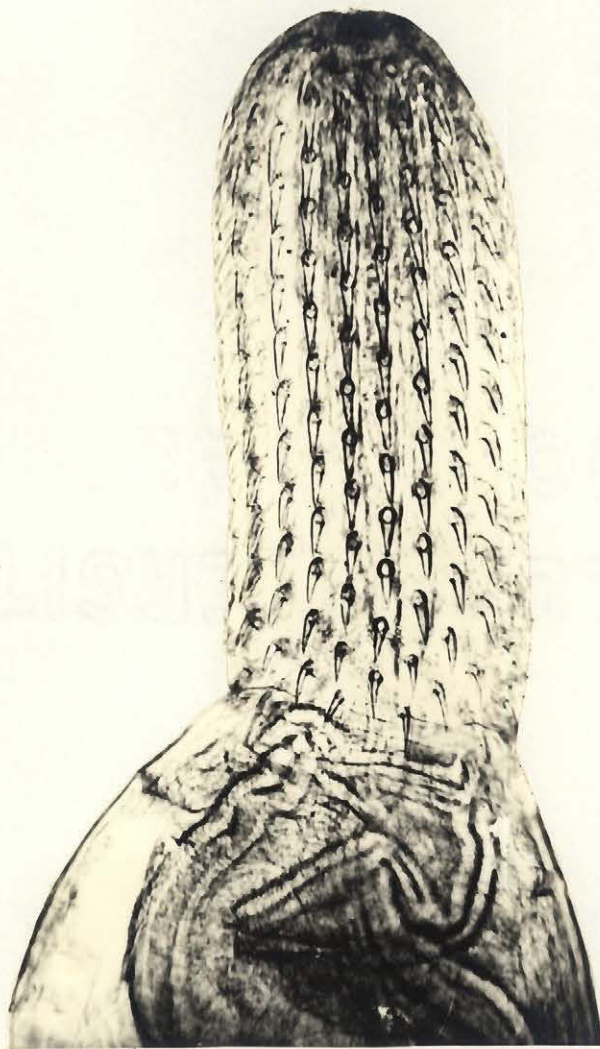


Figure XV.

Echinorhynchus laurentianus n. sp.

Hosts: Hippoglossoides platessoides; Hippoglossus hippoglossus; Pseudopleuronectes americanus; Scophthalmus aquosus.

Location: Digestive tract.

Locality: Gulf of St. Lawrence.

This new parasite was often found in the presence of E. gadi, upon cursory examination no significant morphological difference could be seen. The principle criterion lies in the hook count; E. gadi has 18 to 22 longitudinal rows of hooks, the new species differs radically as is shown in the description that follows.

Description: The body of the living worm is pink or white in colour. Sexual dimorphism is fairly well marked, the female being the larger. Female -- the length is from 10 to 15 mm., with a width of 0.80 to 1.40 mm. The body is usually curved ventrally with the proboscis appearing to extrude from the ventral surface, owing to this curvature of the body. The length of the extended proboscis is from 0.350 to 0.65 mm., the width from 0.11 to 0.15 mm. The proboscis bears 14 to 16 longitudinal rows of hooks set in 11 to 13 transverse rows. The hooks of the first two proximal rows are smaller and simple. The larger hooks measure 0.038 to 0.048 mm. in blade (thorn) length, 0.020 to 0.025 mm. in height. The root of the hook measures 0.024 to 0.029 mm. in length. The hooks are curved and conical in shape, except the smaller proximal

Figure XVI .

- A. Male of Echinorhynchus laurentianus
- B. Hooks of the proboscis of E. laurentianus
- C. Ova of E. laurentianus



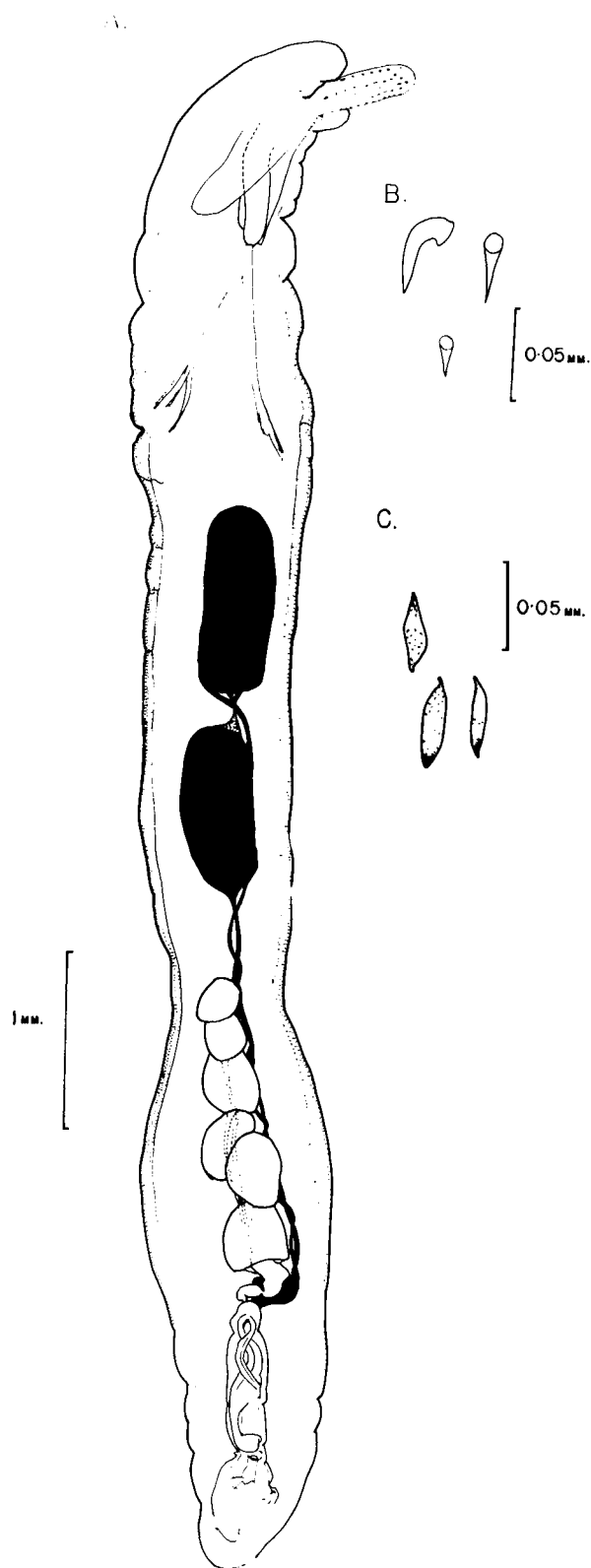


Figure XVI.

hooks which are triangular in shape.

The lemnisci are broadly elongated measuring from 0.80 to 1.10 mm. in length and with a width of 0.180 to 0.320 mm., one lying each side of the proboscis sac. The proboscis sac is slightly shorter than the lemnisci and more tubular in shape, with a length of 0.55 to 0.70 mm., and a width of 0.32 to 0.40 mm.

The neural ganglion is situated posteriorly in the proboscis sac with the two retinacula passing backwards from the posterior extremity of the ganglion, 1 mm. in length, the root of the dorsal retractor is triradiate, while that of the ventral is weakly biradiate.

In the juvenile worm, the ovarian balls almost fill the entire body cavity. The ova, when formed, have one end pointed, the other stalked, terminating in a knob. Male -- it is shorter, and usually less curved, than the female. It measures 5 to 11 mm. in length and 0.55 to 0.72 mm. in width. The proboscis resembles that of the female, both in shape and armature. The testes are tandem, bluntly elliptical in shape, measuring 0.60 to 0.95 mm. in length and 0.28 to 0.35 mm. in width. A testicular ligament is present between the two testes. The sperm ducts leave the posterior end of each testis, twist together and join before entering the pouch of the urogenital canal. The cement glands are six in number, intermixed and superimposed, roughly globular in shape.

Figure XVII.

Female reproductive system of Echinorhynchus  
laurentianus.

Figure XVIII.

Uterine bell of reproductive system of  
E. laurentianus.

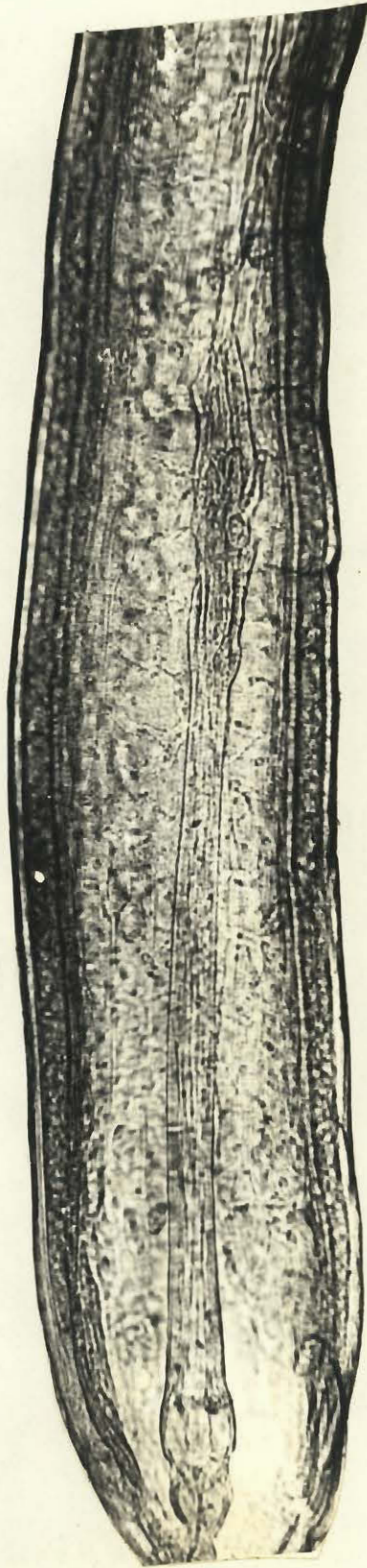


Figure XVII.



Figure XVIII.

The cement ducts empty into the common sperm duct. The copulatory bursa is bean shaped when everted, and closely folded within the bursa capsule when introverted. The gonopore is situated dorso-medially and is poorly defined when the copulatory bursa is introverted.

This parasite was present in 46% of the fish examined, 61% of which were females, 29% were immature specimens of the both sexes.

Family POLYMORPHIDAE Meyer, 1931

Genus Corynosoma Lühe, 1904

Corynosoma sp.

Hosts: Glyptocephalus cynoglossus;  
Hippoglossoides platessoides;  
Hippoglossus hippoglossus;  
Limanda ferruginea;  
Pseudopleuronectes americanus.

Location: Encysted in mesentery and on the outside of internal organs.

Locality: H. platessoides, P. americanus from Grande-Riviere;  
G. cynoglossus, L. ferruginea from Miscou Bank;  
H. hippoglossus from East Point, Anticosti Island.

The specimens were classified by reference to the works of Lühe (1905) and Montreuil (1955). Montreuil (1955) was the first author to record Corynosoma sp. from flatfish in eastern Canada. The material described here increases from three to six the number of pleuronectid



hosts; the new hosts records are for G. cynoglossus, H. platessoides and L. ferruginea.

The yellowtail flounder was heavily parasitized, 49% of the fish were found to carry from one to nine encysted acanthocephalids in the mesenteries. Seven per cent of the halibut had from three to five parasites present. Twenty per cent of the witch were carrying a single encysted acanthocephalan parasite. Only 2% of the plaice were infected and in both cases by a single worm. The winter flounder had the lowest parasitic incidence with a single specimen in the mesentery of the pyloric caeca.

## DISCUSSION AND SUMMARY

A survey has been made of the parasitic fauna of the Heterosomata of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, the parasites included six species of Copepoda, six species of Cestoda, twenty-six species of Trematoda, five species of Nematoda and three species of Acanthocephala.

The host-parasite list that follows the summary shows that the halibut, Hippoglossus hippoglossus carried thirty species of parasites. The voracious feeding habits of this fish would account for some of the unusual records of parasitic infection, mention of this is made in the body of the text. The yellowtail flounder, Limanda ferruginea was found to harbour twenty-four species of parasites, the winter flounder, Pseudopleuronectes americanus nineteen, the plaice, Hippoglossoides platessoides sixteen, the witch, Glyptocephalus cynoglossus eleven, the smooth flounder, Liopsetta putnami ten, and the sand flounder, Scophthalmus aquosus only eight.

A new species of monogenetic trematode was found on the halibut, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, this is described and named Entobdella curvunca sp. n. The halibut Hippoglossus hippoglossus, plaice Hippoglossoides platessoides, winter flounder Pseudopleuronectes americanus and the sand flounder Scophthalmus aquosus were also parasitized by a species of Acanthocephala previously undescribed in the literature; this is described and named Echinorhynchus laurentianus n. sp.



The metazoan parasites found in, or on, the 660 specimens of the Heterosomata of the Gulf of St. Lawrence are listed on the following pages. They are shown, firstly as host-parasite records, secondly as parasite-host records. The single # indicates that the record is new for the geographical limitations of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. The presence of a double ## indicates a new host record for the parasite concerned. The parasitic species shown in the lists following are not arranged in their correct taxonomic position; they follow an order of alphabetical listing so as to facilitate the finding of any one species.

HOST - PARASITE LIST

<u>HOST</u>	<u>PARASITE</u>	<u>PARASITE GROUP</u>
<u>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</u> (Linne, 1758)	<u>Cryptocotyle lingua</u>	Trematoda
	<u>Otodistomum veliporum</u>	
	<u>Plagioporus varia</u>	
	<u>Stephanostomum baccatum</u>	
	<u>Steringophorus furciger</u>	
	<u>Anisakinae, larva</u>	Nematoda
	<u>Contracaecum gadi</u>	
	<u>Contracaecum sp.</u>	
	<u>Porrocaecum sp.</u>	
	<u>Corynosoma sp.</u>	Acanthocephala
	<u>Echinorhynchus gadi</u>	
	<u>Acanthochondria flurae</u>	Copepoda
	<u>Diplocotyle olrikii</u>	Cestoda
	<u>Scolex pleuronectis</u>	
<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u> (Fabricius, 1780)	<u>Aporocotyle simplex</u>	Trematoda
	<u>Cryptocotyle lingua</u>	
	<u>Derogenes varicus</u>	
	<u>Hemiuris sp.</u>	
	<u>Podocotyle atomon</u>	
	<u>Stephanostomum baccatum</u>	

Anisakinae, larva                      Nematoda

Contracaecum gadi

Contracaecum sp.

Porrocaecum sp.

Corynosoma sp.                      Acanthocephala

Echinorhynchus gadi

Echinorhynchus  
laurentianus

Hippoglossus hippoglossus  
(Linne, 1758)

Hatschekia hippoglossi      Copepoda

Lepeophtheirus hippoglossi

Parabrachiella rostrata

Clestobothrium                      Cestoda  
crassiceps

Scolex pleuronectis

Brachyphallus crenatus      Trematoda

Cryptocotyle lingua

Derogenes varicus

Entobdella curvunca

Entobdella hippoglossi

Genolinea laticauda

Hemiuris appendiculatus

Hemiuris communis

Hemiuris levinseni

Plagioporus varia

Podocotyle atomon

Prosorhynchus squamatus

Steganoderma formosum

Stephanostomum baccatum

Steringophorus furciger

Steringotrema cluthense

Udonella caligorum  
     on Lepeophtheirus  
         hippoglossi

Anisakinae, larva           Nematoda

Contracaecum gadi

Contracaecum sp.

Porrocaecum sp.

Corynosoma sp.           Acanthocephala

Echinorhynchus gadi

Echinorhynchus  
     laurentianus

Limanda ferruginea  
     (Storer, 1839)

Bothriocephalus           Cestoda  
     scorpii

Diplocotyle olrikii

Phyllobothrium sp.

Tetraphyllidea, plerocercoid

Scolex pleuronectis

Cryptocotyle lingua      Trematoda

Derogenes varicus

Gonocerca crassa

Hemiuris sp.

Otodistomum veliporum

Peracreadium commune

Plagioporus varia

Podocotyle atomon

Podocotyle olssoni

Stenakron vetustum

Stephanostomum baccatum

Steringophorus furciger

Anisakinae, larva      Nematoda

Contracaecum gadi

Contracaecum sp.

Cucullanus heterochrous

Porrocaecum sp.

Corynosoma sp.      Acanthocephala

Echinorhynchus gadi

Liopsetta putnami  
(Gill, 1864)

Bothriocephalus      Cestoda  
scorpii

Cryptocotyle lingua      Trematoda

Derogenes varicus

Hemiuris communis

Podocotyle atomon

Stephanostomum baccatum

Steringophorus furciger

	Anisakinae, larva	Nematoda
	<u>Porrocaecum</u> sp.	
	<u>Echinorhynchus gadi</u>	Acanthocephala
<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u> (Walbaum, 1792)	<u>Argulus megalops</u>	Copepoda
	<u>Argulus megalops</u> <u>spinosus</u>	
	<u>Cryptocotyle lingua</u>	Trematoda
	<u>Derogenes varicus</u>	
	<u>Hemiuris</u> sp.	
	<u>Plagioporus varia</u>	
	<u>Podocotyle atomon</u>	
	<u>Stephanostomum baccatum</u>	
	<u>Steringophorus furciger</u>	
	Anisakinae, larva	Nematoda
	<u>Contracaecum gadi</u>	
	<u>Contracaecum</u> sp.	
	<u>Cucullanus heterochrous</u>	
	<u>Porrocaecum</u> sp.	
	<u>Corynosoma</u> sp.	Acanthocephala
	<u>Echinorhynchus gadi</u>	
	<u>Echinorhynchus</u> <u>laurentianus</u>	

Scophthalmus aquosus  
(Mitchill, 1815)

Bothriocephalus  
scorpii

Copepoda

Cryptocotyle lingua

Trematoda

Lepidapedon clavatum

Anisakinae, larva

Nematoda

Contracaecum sp.

Porrocaecum sp.

Echinorhynchus gadi

Acanthocephala

Echinorhynchus  
laurentianus

PARASITE - HOST LIST

<u>PARASITE</u>	<u>HOST</u>	<u>COPEPODA</u>
<u>Acanthochondria fluræ</u> (Krøyer, 1863)	# <u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	
<u>Argulus megalops</u> (Smith, 1873)	# <u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	
<u>Argulus megalops spinosus</u> Wilson, 1944	# <u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	
<u>Hatschekia hippoglossi</u> (Krøyer, 1837)	# <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	
<u>Lepeophtheirus hippoglossi</u> (Krøyer, 1837)	# <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	
<u>Parabrachiella rostrata</u> (Krøyer, 1837)	## <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	
<u>CESTODA</u>		
<u>Bothriocephalus claviceps</u> (Goeze, 1782)	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	
<u>Bothriocephalus scorpii</u> Müller, 1776	# <u>Limanda ferruginea</u>	
	## <u>Liopsetta putnami</u>	
	# <u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u>	



<u>Cleistobothrium crassiceps</u> (Rudolphi, 1808)	# <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>
<u>Diplocotyle olrikii</u> Krabbe, 1874	## <u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u> ## <u>Limanda ferruginea</u> # <u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>
<u>Phyllobothrium</u> sp.	## <u>Limanda ferruginea</u>
Tetraphyllidea, plerocercoid	## <u>Limanda ferruginea</u>
<u>Scolex pleuronectis</u> Müller, 1788	# <u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u> # <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u> # <u>Limanda ferruginea</u>

TREMATODA

<u>Aporocotyle simplex</u> Odhner, 1900	## <u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>
<u>Brachyphallus crenatus</u> (Rudolphi, 1802)	# <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>
<u>Cryptocotyle lingua</u> (Creplin, 1825)	## <u>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</u> ## <u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u> ## <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u> ## <u>Limanda ferruginea</u>

	## <u>Liopsetta putnami</u>
	# <u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>
	# <u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u>
<u>Derogenes varicus</u> (Müller, 1784)	# <u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>
	# <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>
	# <u>Limanda ferruginea</u>
	## <u>Liopsetta putnami</u>
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>
<u>Entobdella curvunca</u> n. sp.	## <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>
<u>Entobdella hippoglossi</u> (Müller, 1776)	# <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>
<u>Genolinea laticauda</u> Manter, 1925	# <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>
<u>Gonocerca crassa</u> Manter, 1934	## <u>Limanda ferruginea</u>
<u>Hemiuris appendiculatus</u> (Rudolphi, 1802)	# <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>
<u>Hemiuris communis</u> Odhner, 1905	# <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>
	## <u>Liopsetta putnami</u>

Hemiuris levinseni  
Odhner, 1905

## Hippoglossus hippoglossus

Hemiuris sp.

## Hippoglossoides platessoides

## Limanda ferruginea

## Pseudopleuronectes americanus

Lepidapedon rachion  
(Cobbold, 1858)

## Scophthalmus aquosus

Otodistomum veliporum  
(Creplin, 1837)

# Glyptocephalus cynoglossus

## Limanda ferruginea

Peracreadium commune  
(Olsson, 1867)

## Limanda ferruginea

Plagioporus varia  
(Nicoll, 1910)

## Glyptocephalus cynoglossus

## Hippoglossus hippoglossus

## Limanda ferruginea

## Pseudopleuronectes americanus

Podocotyle atomon  
(Rudolphi, 1802)

## Hippoglossoides platessoides

# Hippoglossus hippoglossus

# Limanda ferruginea

## Liopsetta putnami

Pseudopleuronectes americanus

Podocotyle olssoni  
Odhner, 1905

# Limanda ferruginea

Prosorhynchus squamatus  
Odhner, 1905

## Hippoglossus hippoglossus

Stenakron vetustum  
Stafford, 1904

## Limanda ferruginea

Steganoderma formosum  
Stafford, 1904

# Hippoglossus hippoglossus

Stephanostomum baccatum  
(Nicoll, 1907)

Glyptocephalus cynoglossus

Hippoglossoides platessoides

Hippoglossus hippoglossus

Limanda ferruginea

Liopsetta putnami

Pseudopleuronectes americanus

Steringophorus furciger  
(Olsson, 1868)

# Glyptocephalus cynoglossus

# Hippoglossus hippoglossus

# Limanda ferruginea

## Liopsetta putnami

# Pseudopleuronectes americanus

Steringotrema cluthense  
(Nicoll, 1909)

## Hippoglossus hippoglossus

Steringotrema pagelli  
(van Beneden, 1870)

## Hippoglossus hippoglossus

Udonella caligorum  
(on L. hippoglossi)  
Johnston, 1835

# Hippoglossus hippoglossus

NEMATODA

Anisakinae, larva

## Glyptocephalus cynoglossus

## Hippoglossoides platessoides

## Hippoglossus hippoglossus

## Limanda ferruginea

## Liopsetta putnami

## Pseudopleuronectes americanus

## Scophthalmus aquosus

Contracaecum gadi  
(Müller, 1776)

# Glyptocephalus cynoglossus

# Hippoglossoides platessoides

# Hippoglossus hippoglossus

## Limanda ferruginea

Pseudopleuronectes americanus

Contracaecum sp.

## Glyptocephalus cynoglossus

## Hippoglossoides platessoides

## Hippoglossus hippoglossus

## Limanda ferruginea

	## <u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>
	## <u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u>
<u>Cucullanus heterochrous</u> <u>Rudolphi, 1802</u>	## <u>Limanda ferruginea</u>
	## <u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>
<u>Porrocaecum</u> sp.	## <u>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</u>
	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>
	## <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>
	## <u>Limanda ferruginea</u>
	## <u>Liopsetta putnami</u>
	## <u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>
	## <u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u>

#### ACANTHOCEPHALA

<u>Corynosoma</u> sp.	## <u>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</u>
	## <u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>
	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>
	## <u>Limanda ferruginea</u>
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>
<u>Echinorhynchus gadi</u> <u>Müller, 1776</u>	## <u>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</u>
	## <u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>
	# <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>
	# <u>Limanda ferruginea</u>

## Liopsetta putnami

Pseudopleuronectes americanus

## Scophthalmus aquosus

Echinorhynchus laurentianus  
n. sp.

## Hippoglossoides platessoides

## Hippoglossus hippoglossus

## Pseudopleuronectes americanus

## Scophthalmus aquosus

Figure XIX.

Metacercariae of Otodistomum veliporum  
encysted on the outside of the pyloric  
caeca of Limanda ferruginea.

Figure XX.

Cysts of O. veliporum , in the bottom cyst  
can be seen the young trematode.





Figure XIX.



Figure XX.

Figure XXI.

The anterior extremity of Echinorhynchus  
laurentianus.



Figure XXI.

Figure XXII.

Testes and seminal duct of Echinorhynchus  
laurentianus.

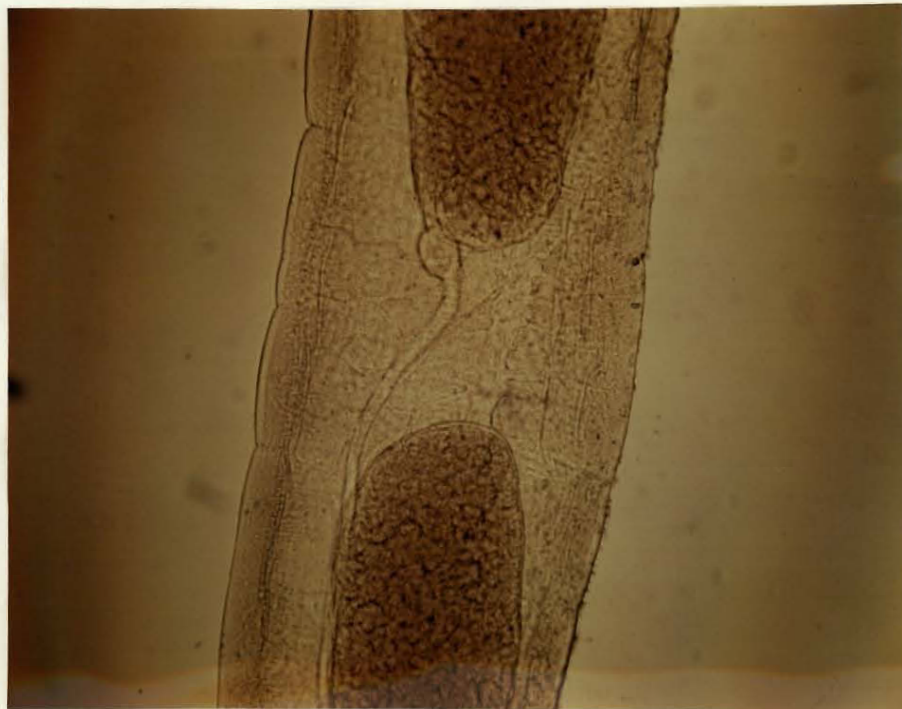


Figure XXII.

Figure XXIII.

Cement glands of Echinorhynchus laurentianus



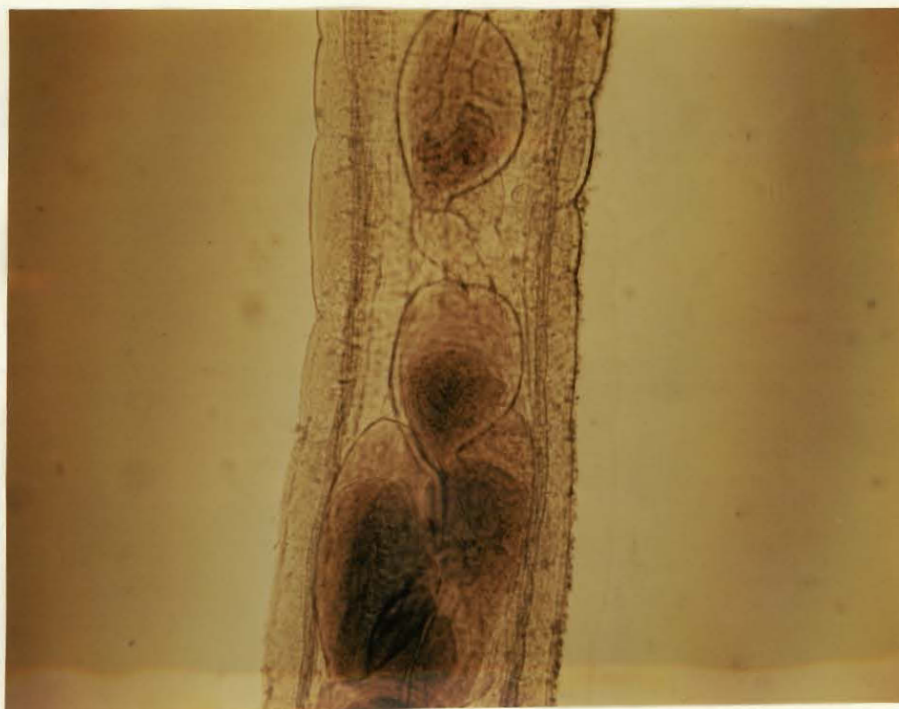


Figure XXIII.

Figure XXIV.

The posterior cement gland and the introverted  
copulatory bursa of Echinorhynchus laurentianus





Figure XXIV.

APPENDIX TO THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

The references that are listed here are supplementary to those of the check list bibliography and together with the latter cover all references made in the body of the text concerning the parasites found in the Heterosomata of the Gulf of the St. Lawrence.

Basir, M. A. 1949. An easy method for the preparation of en face view of small nematodes.  
Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 68 : 123-126.

Baylis, H. A. 1944. "Capsularia marina" and the Ascaridae of marine hosts.  
Parasitology, 36 : 119-121.

Curtis, W. C. 1911. The life history of Scolex polymorphus of the Woods Hole region.  
J. Morph. 22, pp. 819.

Johnston, T. H. and Mawson, P. M. 1945. Parasitic nematodes. Rept. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Research Exped. 1929-1931, Ser., B, 5 : 73-159.

Linton, E. 1909. Helminth fauna of the Dry Tortugas. I. Cestodes. Carnegie Inst. Wash., Papers Tortugas Lab., 1 : 157-190.

Meehean, O. L. 1940. A review of the parasitic Crustacea of the genus Argulus in the collections of the United States.  
National Museum. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 88 : 459-522.

- Nigrelli, R. F. 1946. Studies on the marine resources of southern New England. V. Parasites and diseases of the ocean pout, Macrozoarces americanus. Bull. Bingham Ocean. Coll., 9 : 187-221.
- Ronald, K. 1955. A possible test for nematode viability. Canadian J. Zool., 34 : 76-77.
- Scott, D. M. 1955. On the early development of Porrocaecum decipiens. J. Parasit., 41 : 321-322.
- Scott, D. M. 1956. On the specific identity of the larval Porrocaecum (Nematoda) in Atlantic cod. J. Fish. Research Bd. Canada, 13 : 343-356.
- Stunkard, H. W. 1930. The life cycle of Cryptocotyle lingua (Creplin) with notes on the physiology of the metacercariae. J. Morph. Physiol., 50 : 143-183.
- Van Cleave, H. J. 1953. Acanthocephala of North American mammals. Ill. Biol. Monogr., 23, 179 pp.
- Wilson, C. B. 1936. Argulus canadensis from Cape Breton Island. J. Biol. Bd. Canada, 2 : 355-358.
- Wolfgang, R. W. and Myers, B. J. 1954. Gonocerca macroformis sp. nov., (Derogenetinae : Hemiuridae) from the ovary of the cod. Canadian J. Zool., 32 : 25-29.
- Woodland, W. N. F. 1927. A revised classification of the tetraphyllidean Cestoda, with descriptions of some Phyllobothriidae from Plymouth. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1927, pp. 519.

Woodland, W. N. F. 1934. On the Amphilaphorchidinae  
a new subfamily of proteocephalid  
cestodes, and Myzophorus admonticellia  
gen. et sp. n., parasitic in Pirinampus  
spp. from the Amazon. Parasitology,  
26 : 141-149.

## A CHECK LIST OF THE METAZOAN PARASITES OF THE HETEROSOMATA .

The order Heterosomata is comprised of a great number of species , many of which have been studied in parasitological surveys. An attempt has been made here to list all the species of flatfish studied , together with their parasitic fauna . Included are one hundred and sixteen hosts and four hundred and fourteen parasites.

The check list is composed of two parts, firstly the fish are listed by specific name , followed by the names of all parasites recorded from that species . Secondly the parasites themselves are listed by specific name , and these in turn are followed by the name of the host , or hosts that they parasitize .

The host classification follows approximately the outline drawn up by Berg ( 1940 ) , as far as family status . The specific classification for the families , Psettodidae , Bothidae and Pleuronectidae is taken from the work of Norman ( 1934 ) . Whilst the specific classification of the superfamily Soleoidae comprises a useful adjustment of four major works , Faune Ichthyologique de l'Atlantique Nord ( 1938 ) , Jordan and Goss ( 1889 ) , Gunther ( 1862 ) and Jordan , Evermann and Clark ( 1930 ) .



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION.....	1
HOST CLASSIFICATION INDEX.....	iii

### Order - Heterosomata

#### Suborder - Psettodoidea

Family - Psettodidae.....	1
---------------------------	---

#### Suborder - Pleuronectoidea

##### Superfamily - Pleuronectoidea

##### Family - Bothidae

Subfamily - Paralichthinae.....	3
---------------------------------	---

Bothinae.....	14
---------------	----

##### Family - Pleuronectidae

Subfamily - Pleuronectinae.....	24
---------------------------------	----

Poecilopsettinae.....	50
-----------------------	----

Rhombosoleinae.....	52
---------------------	----

Incertae Sedis.....	54
---------------------	----

##### Superfamily - Soleoidea

##### Family - Soleidae

Subfamily - Acharinae.....	56
----------------------------	----

Monochirinae.....	58
-------------------	----

Soleinae.....	60
Family - Cynoglossidae.....	65
COPEPODA.....	68
ISOPODA.....	79
CESTODA.....	82
HIRUDINEA.....	93
TREMATODA.....	94
NEMATODA.....	120
ACANTHOCEPHALA.....	131
BIBLIOGRAPHY.....	139



SUBORDER - Psettodoidea

FAMILY - Psettodidae .

<u>HOST</u> .	<u>PARASITE</u> .	<u>PARASITIC GROUP</u> .
<u>Psettodes erumei</u> ( Schneider , 1801 ) .	<u>Chondracanthus alatus</u> <u>Protochondracanthus psettodes</u>	Copepoda
	<u>Enispa irregularis</u>	Isopoda
	<u>Rhynchobothrium</u> sp.	Cestoda
	<u>Tentacularia macfie</u>	
	<u>Neidhartia microrhyncha</u>	Trematoda

SUBORDER - Pleuronectoidea

SUPERFAMILY - Pleuronectoidea

FAMILY - Bothidae

SUBFAMILY - Paralichthinae .

<u>HOST.</u>	<u>PARASITE.</u>	<u>PARASITIC GROUP .</u>
<u>Hippoglossina macrops</u>  Steindachner , 1876 .	<u>Entobdella scamula</u>	Trematoda
<u>Paralichthys sp.</u>	<u>Gonocerca crassa</u> <u>Heterobothrium affine</u> <u>Monorcheides cumingiae</u> <u>Sterrhurus floridensis</u>	Trematoda
<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>  ( Linné , 1766 ) .	<u>Acanthochondria galerita</u> <u>Argulus alosae</u> <u>Argulus laticauda</u> <u>Argulus megalops</u> <u>Lepeophtheirus edwardsi</u> <u>Nesippus alatus</u>  <u>Bothrioccephalus scorpii</u> <u>Callitetrarhynchus gracilis</u> <u>Grillotia erinaceus</u> <u>Gymnorhynchus ( Gymnorhynchus ) gigas</u> <u>Lacistorhynchus tenuis</u>	Copepoda        Cestoda

Nybelinia ( Nybelinia ) bisulcata

Nybelinia ( Nybelinia ) robusta

Otobothrium ( Otobothrium ) crenacolle

Phyllobothrium loliginis

Pterobothrium heteracanthum

Rhynchobothrium sp.

Scolex pleuronectis

Tentacularia corvphaenae

Anisoporus manteri

Trematoda

Cercariaeum lintoni

Cymbephallus vitellosus

Deropristis inflata

Dinurus pinquis

Distoma rudens

Distoma sp.

Hemiuris appendiculatus

Heterobothrium affine

Lecithochirium synodi

Lepidapedon elongatum

Podocotyle atomon

Podocotyle olssoni

Siphodera vinaledwardsii

Stephanostomum dentatum

Stephanostomum japonicum

Trematoda

	<u>Ascaris</u> sp.	Nematoda
	<u>Dichelyne fastigatus</u>	
	<u>Philometra sanguinea</u>	
		Acanthocephala
	<u>Acanthocephaloides incrassatus</u>	
	<u>Echinorhynchus gadi</u>	
	<u>Echinorhynchus sagittifer</u>	
	<u>Pomphorhynchus laevis</u>	
	<u>Serrasentis socialis</u>	
<u>Paralichthys lethostigma</u>	<u>Lepeophtheirus edwardsi</u>	Copepoda
Jordan and Gilbert , 1885 .	<u>Bucephalopsis bennetti</u>	Trematoda
	<u>Heterobothrium affine</u>	
	<u>Contracaecum collieri</u>	Nematoda
	<u>Dichelyne fastigatus</u>	
	<u>Arhythmorhynchus duocinctus</u>	Acanthocephala
		Cestoda
<u>Paralichthys albigutta</u>	<u>Nybelinia (Nybelinia ) bisulcata</u>	
Jordan and Gilbert , 1883.	<u>Otobothrium ( Otobothrium ) crenacolle</u>	
	<u>Pterobothrium heteracanthum</u>	
	<u>Bucephalopsis haimeanus</u>	Trematoda

<u>Distoma pudens</u>		
<u>Stephanostomum imparispine</u>		
<u>Sterrhurus monticelli</u>		
<u>Stephanostomum dentatum</u>		
<u>Ascaris</u> sp.		Nematoda
<u>Cucullanus lintoni</u>		
<u>Heterakis</u> sp.		
<u>Philometra globiceps</u>		
<u>Echinorhynchus sagittifer</u>		Acanthocephala
<u>Echinorhynchus</u> sp.		
<u>Rhadinorhynchus pristis</u>		
<u>Serrasentis socialis</u>		
<u>Paralichthys squamilentus</u>	<u>Taeniacanthodes gracilis</u>	Copepoda
Jordan and Gilbert , 1883 .	<u>Gonocerca crassa</u>	Trematoda
<u>Paralichthys oblongus</u>	<u>Caligus rapax</u>	Copepoda
( Mitchill , 1815 ) .	<u>Lepeoptheirus edwardsi</u>	
	<u>Bothriocephalus scorpii</u>	Cestoda
	<u>Grillotia erinaceus</u>	
	<u>Nybelinia ( Nybelinia ) bisulcata</u>	

<u>Phyllobothrium loliginis</u>		
<u>Rhynchobothrium</u> sp.		
<u>Scolex pleuronectis</u>		
<u>Adinosoma robustum</u>		Trematoda
<u>Distoma fenestratum</u>		
<u>Gonocerca crassa</u>		
<u>Steganoderma formosum</u>		
<u>Steringophorus furciger</u>		
<u>Sterrhurus robustus</u>		
<u>Ascaris</u> sp.		Nematoda
<u>Echinorhynchus gadi</u>		Acanthocephala
<u>Paralichthys californicus</u>	<u>Trebius latifurcatus</u>	Copepoda
( Ayres , 1862-3 ? ) .	<u>Bucephalopsis labiatus</u>	Trematoda
	<u>Distoma fenestratum</u>	
	<u>Entobdella squamula</u>	
	<u>Hemiuris appendiculatus</u>	
	Immature hemiurid	
	<u>Stephanostomum dentatum</u>	
<u>Paralichthys adspersus</u>	<u>Entobdella brattströmi</u>	Trematoda
( Steindachner , 1867 ) .		



Paralichthys olivaceus                      Acanthochondria sixteni                      Copepoda

( Temminck and Schlegel , 1846 ) .

Chondracanthus grandigenitalus

Callitetrarhynchus gracilis                      Cestoda

Nybelinia sp.

Nybelinia ( Nybelinia ) pintneri

Nybelinia ( Nybelinia ) surmenicola

Ectemurus paralichthydis                      Trematoda

Pseudolepidapedon kobayashi

Pseudolepidapedon paralichthydis

Torticaecum nipponicum

Anisakis simplex                      Nematoda

Anisakis sp.

Contracaecum paralichthydis

Cucullamus pleuronectidis

Pseudorhombus oligodon                      Chondracanthus brevicollis                      Copepoda

( Bleeker , 1854 ) .

Pseudorhombus arsius                      Chondracanthus brevicollis                      Copepoda

( Hamilton , 1822 ) .

Chondracanthus longicephalus

<u>Pseudorhombus pentophthalmus</u>	<u>Pseudochondracanthus pseudorhombi</u>	Copepoda
Gunther , 1862 .		
	<u>Nybelinia nipponica</u>	Cestoda
	<u>Derogenes varicus</u>	Trematoda
	<u>Pseudopecoelus iaponicus</u>	
	<u>Stephanostomum hispidum</u>	
	<u>Tubulovesicula pseudorhombi</u>	
<u>Pseudorhombus cinnamomeus</u>	<u>Parataeniocanthus pseudorhombi</u>	Copepoda
( Temminck and Schlegel , 1846 ) .		
	<u>Lepocreadium clavatum</u>	Trematoda
	<u>Contracaecum</u> sp.	Nematoda
	<u>Cucullanus pleuronectidis</u>	
<u>Ancylosetta dilecta</u>	<u>Gymnephallus vulgaris</u>	Trematoda
( Goode and Bean , 1883 ) .	<u>Gonocerca crassa</u>	
	<u>Lecithochirium microstomum</u>	
	<u>Sterrhurus floridensis</u>	
<u>Syacium papillosum</u>	<u>Helicometrina nimia</u>	Trematoda
( Linné , 1758 ) .	<u>Sterrhurus floridensis</u>	

<u>Syacium micrurum</u> Ranzani , 1840 .	<u>Sterrhurus floridensis</u>	Trematoda
<u>Cyclopsetta fimbriata</u> ( Goode and Bean , 1886 ) .	<u>Distoma fenestratum</u> <u>Sterrhurus floridensis</u>	Trematoda
<u>Citharichthys sordidus</u> ( Girard , 1856 ) .	<u>Cymothoa exigua</u> <u>Brachiella nitida</u>	Isopoda Copepoda
<u>Citharichthys stigmaeus</u> Jordan and Gilbert , 1883 .	<u>Gilquinia aquali</u> <u>Anisakis</u> sp. <u>Contracaecum</u> sp.	Cestoda Nematoda
<u>Citharichthys cornutus</u> ( Günther , 1880 ) .	<u>Dolichoenterum</u> sp.	Trematoda
<u>Citharichthys</u> sp.	<u>Phrixecephalus cincinnatus</u>	Copepoda

<u>Etropus microstomus</u> ( Gill , 1864 ) .	<u>Gymnothoa excisa</u> <u>Nerocila acuminata</u>	Isopoda
<u>Trichopsetta ventralis</u> ( Goode and Bean , 1886 ) .	<u>Sterrhurus floridensis</u>	Trematoda
<u>Engyophrys sentus</u> Ginsburg , 1933 .	<u>Lepidapedon nicolli</u>	Trematoda
<u>Monolene antillarum</u> Norman , 1933	<u>Lomasoma monolenei</u>	Trematoda
<u>Encitharus linguatula</u> ( Linné , 1758 ) .	<u>Acanthochondria cornuta</u> <u>Lepeoptheirus pectoralis</u>	Copepoda
	<u>Bothriocephalus andresi</u> <u>Scolex pleuronectis</u> <u>Scolex quadrilobus</u>	Cestoda
	<u>Distoma appendiculatum</u> <u>Hemiuris appendiculatus</u>	Trematoda

Ascaris capsularia

Nematoda

Contracaecum aduncum

Acanthocephaloides propinquus Acanthocephala

Echinorhynchus globulosus

SUBORDER - Pleuronectoidea

SUPERFAMILY - Pleuronectoidea

FAMILY - Bothidae

SUBFAMILY - Bothinae

<u>Arnoglossus grohmanni</u> ( Bonaparte , 1837 ) .	<u>Lepeophtheirus grohmanni</u>	Copepoda
	<u>Scolex pleuronectis</u>	Cestoda
<u>Arnoglossus laterna</u> ( Walbaum , 1792 ) .	<u>Bothriocephalus clavibothrium</u>	Cestoda
	<u>Bothriocephalus rhombi</u>	
	<u>Bothriocephalus scorpii</u>	
	<u>Grillotia erinaceus</u>	
	<u>Scolex pleuronectis</u>	
	<u>Brachyphallus crenatus</u>	Trematoda
	<u>Lecithochirium caudiporum</u>	
	<u>Ascaris capsularia</u>	Nematoda
	<u>Contracaecum gadi</u>	
<u>Arnoglossus pegosa</u> 1 ( Walbaum , 1792 ) .	<u>Bothriocephalus scorpii</u>	Cestoda
	<u>Tetrarhynchus tenuicollis</u>	
<u>Arnoglossus rueppellii</u> ( Cocco , 1844 ) .	<u>Pharodes clini</u>	Copepoda

1. Arnoglossus pegosa is probably synonymous with Arnoglossus laterna .

<u>Arnoglossus scapha</u> ( ( Forster ) Schneider , 1801 ) .	<u>Derogenes varicus</u> <u>Opegaster caulopsettae</u>	Trematoda
<u>Arnoglossus</u> sp.	<u>Scolex pleuronectis</u>	Cestoda
	<u>Derogenes varicus</u>	Trematoda
<u>Grossorhombus azureus</u> ( Alcock , 1889 ) .	<u>Chondracanthus similis</u>	Copepoda
<u>Bothus ocellatus</u> ( Agassiz , 1831 ) .	<u>Ectemurus virgula</u>	Trematoda
<u>Bothus podas</u> ( Delaroche , 1809 ) .	<u>Bothriocephalus rhombi</u> <u>Bothriocephalus scorpii</u> <u>Scolex pleuronectis</u>	Cestoda
	<u>Distoma areolatum</u> <u>Lecithochirium gravidum</u> <u>Lecithocladium excisum</u>	Trematoda



Ascaris collaris Nematoda

Philometra fusca

Rhabditis sp.

Acanthocephaloides propinquus Acanthocephala

Bothus mancus

( Broussonet , 1782 ) .

Ascaris collaris

Nematoda

Chascanopsetta lugubris

Alcock , 1894 .

Dinosoma tortum

Trematoda

Laeops variegata

Franz , 1910 .

Distoma appendiculatum

Trematoda

Scophthalmus maximus

( Linné , 1758 ) .

Caligus curtus

Copepoda

Caligus diaphanus

Caligus sp.

Cecrops latreilli

Lepeophtheirus pectoralis

Lepeophtheirus thompsoni

Lernaeocera branchialis

Parabrachiella rostrata

Bothriocephalus scorpii Cestoda

Gilquinia squali

Grillotia erinaceus

Lacistorhynchus tenuis

Nybelinia ( Nybelinia ) lingualis

Scolex pleuronectis

Scolex sp.

Brachyophallus crenatus Trematoda

Calicotyle krøyeri

Cryptocotyle concava

Derogenes varicus

Distoma appendiculatum

Distoma areolatum

Distoma microcotyle

Distoma rhombi

Echinostoma revolutum

Hemiuris appendiculatus

Hemiuris rugosus

Lecithochirium caudiporum

Lecithochirium gravidum

Lecithochirium rufoviride

Megalocotyle rhombi

Monostoma rhombi-laevis

Podocotyle aeglefini

Podocotyle atomon

Stephanostomum hystrix

Steringophorus furciger

Sterrhurus musculus

Zoogonoides viviparus

Ascaris acuta

Nematoda

Ascaris capsularia

Ascaris collaris

Camallanus lacustris

Contracaecum aduncum

Contracaecum auctum

Cucullanus alatus

Cucullanus cirratus

Cucullanus heterochrous

Nematoideum

Acanthocephala

Acanthocephaloides propinquus

Acanthocephalus lucii

Corynosoma semerme

Corynosoma strumosum

Echinorhynchus gadi

Echinorhynchus pleuronectes

Echinorhynchus salmonis

Echinorhynchus sp.

Neoechinorhynchus rutili

Neoechinorhynchus tuberosus

Pomphorhynchus laevis

Scophthalmus maeoticus

( Pallas , 1814 ) .

Bothriocephalus scorpii

Cestoda

Diphyllbothrium punctatum

Scolex pleuronectis

Apomurus tschugunovi

Trematoda

Scophthalmus rhombus

( Linné , 1758 ) .

Caligus rapax

Copepoda

Cecrops latreilli

Lepeophtheirus hippoglossi

Lepeophtheirus thompsoni

Lernaeocera branchialis

Abothrium gadi

Cestoda

Bothriocephalus scorpii

Cestoidea

Grillotia erinaceus

Nybelinia ( Nybelinia ) lingualis

Scolex pleuronectis

Scolex quadrilobus

Ichthyobdella sp.

Hirudinea

Cainocreadium labracis

Trematoda

Derogenes varicus

Distoma appendiculatum

Distoma sp.

Hemiuris appendiculatus

Lecithochirium caudiporum

Lecithochirium gravidum

Monostoma rhombi-laevis

Opechona bacillaris

Stephanostomum bicornatum

Ascaris acuta

Nematoda

Ascaris collaris

Contracaecum aduncum

Contracaecum auctum

Scophthalmus aquosus

Argulus megalops

Copepoda

( Mitchill , 1815 ) .

Bothriocephalus scorpii

Cestoda

Grillotia erinaceus

<u>Lacistorhynchus tenuis</u>		
<u>Nybelinia ( Nybelinia ) bisulcata</u>		
<u>Pterobothrium heteracanthum</u>		
<u>Asymphyiodora tincae</u>		Trematoda
<u>Bothitrema bothi</u>		
<u>Cryptocotyle lingua</u>		
<u>Cymbephallus vitellosus</u>		
<u>Lepidapedon clavatum</u>		
<u>Stephanostomum baccantum</u>		
<u>Stephanostomum dentatum</u>		
<u>Ascaris</u> sp.		Nematoda
<u>Cucullanus lintoni</u>		
<u>Heterakis</u> sp.		
<u>Corynosoma</u> sp.		Acanthocephala
<u>Rhadinorhynchus pristis</u>		
<u>Lepidorhombus whiff-iagonis</u>	<u>Acanthochondria cornuta</u>	Copepoda
( Walbaum, 1792 ) .		
	Trematoda	Trematoda
	<u>Cucullanus cirratus</u>	Nematoda
<u>Lepidorhombus bosci</u>	<u>Bothriocephalus rhombi</u>	Cestoda
( Risso , 1810 ) .	<u>Bothriocephalus scorpii</u>	

<u>Lecithocladium excisum</u>	Trematoda
<u>Agamonema rhombi-boscai</u>	Nematoda
<u>Phrynorhombus norvegicus</u> ( Günther , 1862 ) .	<u>Bothriocephalus scorpii</u> Cestoda
	<u>Derogenes varicus</u> Trematoda
	<u>Lecithaster gibbosus</u>
	<u>Podocotyle atomon</u>
<u>Zeugopterus punctatus</u> ( Bloch , 1787 ) .	<u>Anchistrotos zeugopteri</u> Copepoda
	<u>Helicometra pulchella</u> Trematoda
	<u>Hemiuris communis</u>
	<u>Contracaecum auctum</u> Nematoda

SUBORDER - Pleuronectoidea

FAMILY - Pleuronectidae

SUBFAMILY - Pleuronectinae .



<u>Atheresthes stomias</u>	<u>Phrixecephalus cincinnatus</u>	Copepoda
( Jordan and Gilbert , 1881 ) .	<u>Anisakis</u> sp.	Nematoda
	<u>Corynosoma strumosum</u>	Acanthocephala
<u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u>	<u>Lepeophtheirus hippoglossi</u>	Copepoda
( Walbaum , 1792 ) .	<u>Parabrachiella rostrata</u>	
	<u>Aega psora</u>	Isopoda
	<u>Brachyphallus crenatus</u>	Trematoda
	<u>Derogenes varicus</u>	
	<u>Steringophorus furciger</u>	
	<u>Ascaris capsularia</u>	Nematoda
	<u>Filaria piscium</u>	
<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	<u>Acanthochondria cornuta</u>	Copepoda
( Linné , 1758 ) .	<u>Caligus curtus</u>	
	<u>Caligus rapax</u>	
	<u>Hatschekia hippoglossi</u>	
	<u>Lepeophtheirus appendiculatus</u>	
	<u>Lepeophtheirus hippoglossi</u>	
	<u>Lepeophtheirus parviventris</u>	

Lepeophtheirus pectoralis

Lepeophtheirus thompsoni

Medesicaste asellinum

Parabrachiella rostrata

Aega psora

Isopoda

Aega ventrosa

Callobdella nodulifera

Hirudinea

Ichthyobdella sp.

Bothriocephalus scorpii

Cestoda

Cestoda

Clestobothrium crassiceps

Grillotia erinaceus

Hepatoxylon abditus

Hepatoxylon trichiuri

Lacistorhynchus tenuis

Phyllobothrium rudicornis

Plerocercoides sp.

Scolex pleuronectis

Scolex sp.

Tentacularia coryphaenae

Tetrarhynchus sp.

Anisocoelium hippoglossi

Trematoda

Brachyphallus crenatus

Derogenes varicus

Diclidophora palmata

Distoma sp.

Entobdella hippoglossi

Entobdella squamula

Genolinea laticauda

Gonocerca phycidis

Hemiuris appendiculatus

Hemirius communis

Lecithaster confusus

Lecithaster gibbosus

Lepidapedon rachion

Megalocotyle rhombi

Otodistomum veliporum

Podocotyle atomon

Proisorhynchus crucibulum

Steganoderma formosum

Stenakron vetustum

Stephanostomum baccatum

Steringophorus furciger

Tristoma uncinatum

Udonella caligorum on Caligus sp.

Ascaris capsularia

Nematoda

Ascaris collaris

Ascaris sp.

Ascaropsis morrhuae

Contracaecum clavatum

Contracaecum hippoglossi

Cucullamus cirratus

Cucullamus heterochrous

Spinitectus echinatus

Corynosoma sp.

Acanthocephala

Echinorhynchus gadi

Hippoglossus stenolepis

Schmidt , 1904 .

Entobdella hippoglossi

Trematoda

Entobdella squamula

Hippoglossus sp.

Grillotia hippoglossi

Cestoda

Tentacularia coryphaenae

Hippoglossoides platessoides

( Fabricius , 1780 ) .

Acanthochondria cornuta

Copepoda

Acanthochondria fluræ

Argulus megalops

Anthobothrium hippoglossoides Cestoda

Bothriocephalus scorpii

Scolex pleuronectis

Anisoporus manteri

Trematoda

Bothitrema bothi

Derogenes varicus

Distoma appendiculatum

Distoma sp.

Eurycreadium problematicum

Hemiuris communis

Lecithaster gibbosus

Lepocreadium setiferoides

Rhodotrema ovacutum

Rhodotrema quadrilobata

Rhodotrema problematicum

Steganoderma messiatzevi

Stephanostomum baccatum

Steringophorus furciger

Zoogonoides viviparus

Ascaris capsularia

Nematoda

Ascaris drepanopsettae

Ascaris incurva

Ascaris sp.

Contracaecum aduncum

Contracaecum auctum

Contracaecum gadi

Cucullamus heterochrous

Filaria piscium

Philometra sp.

Porrocaecum sp.

Porrocaecum ( Terranova ) decipiens

Acanthocephaloides propinquus Acanthocephala

Acanthocephalus lucii

Echinorhynchus platessoidae

Echinorhynchus pleuronectis-platessoides

Hippoglossoides elassodon

Jordan and Gilbert , 1881 .

Naobranchia occidentalis

Copepoda

Phyllobothrium sp.

Cestoda

Contracaecum aduncum

Nematoda

Contracaecum sp.

Hippoglossoides robustus

Gill and Townsend , 1897 .

Plerocercoides sp.

Cestoda

Cleisthenes herzensteini

( Schmidt , 1904 ) .

Plerocercoides sp.

Cestoda

	<u>Bucephalopsis pleuronectis</u>	Trematoda
	<u>Derogenes varicus</u>	
	<u>Derogenes</u> sp.	
	<u>Lecithaster gibbosus</u>	
	<u>Rhodotrema quinquelobata</u>	
	<u>Tubulovesicula lindbergi</u>	
	<u>Philometra mariae</u>	Nematoda
<u>Lyopsetta exilis</u>	<u>Nybelinia</u> sp.	Cestoda
( Jordan and Gilbert , 1881 ) .	<u>Cymbephallus vitellosus</u>	Trematoda
	<u>Parahemiuris merus</u>	
	<u>Anisakis</u> sp.	Nematoda
	<u>Contracaecum</u> sp.	
<u>Eopsetta jordani</u>	<u>Phyllobothrium ketae</u>	Cestoda
( Lockington , 1880 ) .	<u>Entobdella scamula</u>	Trematoda
	<u>Lecithochirium exodicum</u>	
	<u>Otodistomum</u> sp.	
	<u>Otodistomum veliporum</u>	
	<u>Parahemiuris merus</u>	
	<u>Podocotyle</u> sp.	

<u>Anisakis</u> sp.		Nematoda
<u>Contracaecum aduncum</u>		
<u>Contracaecum</u> sp.		
<u>Porrocaecum</u> sp.		
<u>Corynosoma strumosum</u>		Acanthocephala
<u>Echinorhynchus clavula</u>		
<u>Eopsetta grigoriewi</u> ( Herzenstein , 1891 ) .	<u>Sterrhurus musigarei</u>	Trematoda
<u>Psettichthys melanostictus</u> Girard , 1854 .	<u>Lepeophtheirus bifurcatus</u>	Copepoda
<u>Verasper variegatus</u> ( Temminck & Schlegel , 1846 ) .	<u>Acanthochondria briani</u> <u>Anchistrotos pleuronichthydis</u> <u>Lepeophtheirus longiventralis</u>	Copepoda
<u>Verasper moseri</u> ( Jordan and Gilbert ) Jordan and Evermann , 1898 .	<u>Plerocercoides</u> sp. <u>Echinorhynchus kushiroensis</u>	Cestoda Acanthocephala



<u>Pleuronichthys cornutus</u>	<u>Anchistrotos pleuronichthydis</u>	Copepoda
( Temminck and Schlegel , 1846 ) .		
	<u>Contracaecum</u> sp.	Nematoda
	<u>Cucullamus pleuronectidis</u>	
<u>Parophrys vetula</u>	<u>Naobranchia occidentalis</u>	Copepoda
Girard , 1856 .		
	<u>Dinurus nanaimoensis</u>	Trematoda
	<u>Lepidapedon calli</u>	
	<u>Otodistomum veliporum</u>	
	<u>Anisakis</u> sp.	Nematoda
	<u>Capillaria</u> sp.	
	<u>Contracaecum aduncum</u>	
	<u>Contracaecum</u> sp.	
	<u>Cucullamus</u> sp.	
	<u>Philometra americana</u>	
	<u>Echinorhynchus lageniformis</u>	Acanthocephala
<u>Lepidopsetta bilineata</u>	<u>Argulus borealis</u>	Copepoda
( Ayres , 1854 ) .		
	<u>Lepeophtheirus parviventris</u>	
	<u>Pseudophyllidean plerocercoid</u>	Cestoda
	<u>Otodistomum veliporum</u>	Trematoda

<u>Anisakis</u> sp.	Nematoda
<u>Capillaria</u> sp.	
<u>Philometra americana</u>	
<u>Philometra sanguinea</u>	
<u>Corynosoma strumosum</u>	Acanthocephala
<u>Echinorhynchus gadi</u>	
<u>Echinorhynchus lageniformis</u>	
<u>Lepidopsetta mochigarei</u> Snyder , 1911 .	<u>Plerocercoides</u> sp. Cestoda
<u>Lepidopsetta</u> sp.	<u>Lepeophtheirus parviventris</u> Copepoda
<u>Limanda limanda</u> ( Linné , 1758 ) .	<u>Acanthochondria cornuta</u> Copepoda <u>Acanthochondria limandae</u> <u>Acanthochondria solea</u> <u>Caligus rapax</u> <u>Caligus</u> sp. <u>Lepeophtheirus pectoralis</u>
	<u>Aega rosacea</u> Isopoda

<u>Diplocotyle olrikii</u>	Cestoda
<u>Grillotia erinaceus</u>	
<u>Scolex pleuronectis</u>	
<u>Scolex</u> sp.	
<u>Aporocotyle simplex</u>	Trematoda
<u>Brachyphallus crenatus</u>	
<u>Derogenes varicus</u>	
<u>Distoma appendiculatum</u>	
<u>Distoma</u> sp.	
<u>Genarches <sup>11</sup>mülleri</u>	
<u>Haplocladus minor</u>	
<u>Hemiuris communis</u>	
<u>Lecithaster confusus</u>	
<u>Lecithaster gibbosus</u>	
<u>Podocotyle atomon</u>	
<u>Rhodotrema quadrilobata</u>	
<u>Stephanostomum baccatum</u>	
<u>Stephanostomum hvstrix</u>	
<u>Steringophorus furciger</u>	
<u>Steringotrema cluthense</u>	
<u>Zoogonoides viviparus</u>	
<u>Zoogonus rubellus</u>	
<u>Anisakis simplex</u>	Nematoda
<u>Anisakis</u> sp.	

Ascaris capsularia

Ascaris collaris

Ascaris constricta

Ascaris sp.

Contracaecum aduncum

Contracaecum auctum

Contracaecum gadi

Cucullanus heterochrous

Cucullanus sp.

Nematode sp.

Echinorhynchus gadi

Acanthocephala

Pomphorhynchus laevis

Limanda ferruginea

( Storer , 1839 ) .

Bothriocephalus claviceps

Cestoda

Bothriocephalus scorpii

Echeneibothrium sp.

Grillotia erinaceus

Scolex pleuronectis

Cymbephallus vitellus

Trematoda

Derogenes varicus

Homalometron pallidum

Podocotyle atomon

Podocotyle olssoni

<u>Stephanostomum baccatum</u>		
<u>Stephanostomum hystrix</u>		
<u>Ascaris</u> sp.		Nematoda
<u>Echinorhynchus gadi</u>		Acanthocephala
<u>Limanda proboscidea</u>	<u>Lepeophtheirus kareii</u>	Copepoda
Gilbert , 1895 .		
<u>Pseudopleuronectes herzensteini</u>		
( Jordan and Snyder , 1901 ) .	<u>Echeneibothrium</u> sp.	Cestoda
	<u>Nybelinia</u> sp.	
	<u>Nybelinia ( Nybelinia ) surmenicola</u>	
	<u>Scolex pleuronectis</u>	
	<u>Echinorhynchus gadi</u>	Acanthocephala
<u>Pseudopleuronectes yokohamae</u>	<u>Lepeophtheirus kareii</u>	Copepoda
( Günther , 1877 ) .		
	<u>Brachyphallus anurus</u>	Trematoda
	<u>Tubulovesicula lindbergi</u>	
	<u>Capillaria helenae</u>	Nematoda
	<u>Philometra mariae</u>	

<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	<u>Acanthochondria cornuta</u>	Copepoda
( Walbaum , 1792 ) .	<u>Acanthochondria depressa</u>	
	<u>Argulus funduli</u>	
	<u>Argulus laticauda</u>	
	<u>Argulus megalops</u>	
	<u>Caligus rapax</u>	
	<u>Gnathia elongata</u>	Isopoda
	<u>Bothriocephalus claviceps</u>	Cestoda
	<u>Bothriocephalus scorpii</u>	
	<u>Diplocotyle olrikii</u>	
	<u>Grillotia erinaceus</u>	
	<u>Lacistorhynchus tenuis</u>	
	<u>Nybelinia ( Nybelinia ) bisulcata</u>	
	<u>Scolex pleuronectis</u>	
	<u>Cryptocotyle lingua</u>	Trematoda
	<u>Cymbophallus vitellosus</u>	
	<u>Distoma areolatum</u>	
	<u>Distoma</u> sp.	
	<u>Hemiuris appendiculatus</u>	
	<u>Homalometron pallidum</u>	
	<u>Lepocreadium trullaforme</u>	
	Metacercariae	
	<u>Peracreadium commune</u>	

Flagioporus sp.

Podocotyle atomon

Sphaerostoma bramae

Stephanostomum baccatum

Stephanostomum hystrix

Steringophorus furciger

Sterrhurus grandiporus

Ascaris acuta

Nematoda

Ascaris sp.

Contracaecum aduncum

Contracaecum auctum

Corynosoma hadweni

Acanthocephala

Corynosoma semerme

Corynosoma sp.

Echinorhynchus gadi

Pleuronectes pallasii

Lepeophtheirus marcepes

Copepoda

Steindachner , 1880 .

Pleuronectes platessa

Acanthochondria cornuta

Copepoda

Linné , 1758 .

Acanthochondria solea

Bomolochus soleae

Caligus curtus

Caligus rapax

Lepeophtheirus pectoralis

Lernaeocera branchialis

Lernaeocera sp.

Medesicaste asellinum

Anilocra frontalis

Isopoda

Bothriocephalus scorpii

Cestoda

Diplocotyle olrikii

Grillotia erinaceus

Lacistorhynchus tenuis

Nybelinia ( Nybelinia ) lingualis

Scolex pleuronectis

Scolex quadrilobus

Cryptocotyle concava

Trematoda

Cryptocotyle lingua

Derogenes varicus

Distoma appendiculatum

Distoma areolatum

Echinostoma revolutum

Fasciola platessae

Genarches <sup>H</sup>mülleri

Gyrodactylus elegans

Gyrodactylus sp. ( ? n.sp. )



Hemiuris communis

Lecithaster gibbosus

Lecithochirium caudiporum

Plagioporus varia

Podocotyle atomon

Podocotyle levinseni

Pygidiopsis genata

Rhodotrema quadrilobata

Stephanostomum hystrix

Steringophorus furciger

Zoogonoides viviparus

Ascaris capsularia

Nematoda

Ascaris collaris

Capillaria sp.

Contracaecum aduncum

Cucullamus cirratus

Cucullamus fusiformis

Cucullamus heterochrous

Cucullamus minutus

Cucullamus platessae

Helizmus longicirrus

Nematode sp.

Spirurida gen. and sp. ?

Acanthocephalus lucii

Acanthocephala

Corynosoma strumosum

Pomphorhynchus laevis

		Cestoda
<u>Pleuronectes</u> gen., and sp.	<u>Nybelinia ( Nybelinia ) lingualis</u>	

<u>Pleuronectes</u> sp.	<u>Acanthochondria cornuta</u>	Copepoda
-------------------------	--------------------------------	----------

Caligus rapax

Chondracanthus nodosus

Chondracanthus psetti

Lepeophtheirus pectoralis

<u>Bothriocephalus scorpii</u>	Cestoda
--------------------------------	---------

<u>Spelotrema</u> sp.	Trematoda
-----------------------	-----------

Tristoma uncinatum

Tubulovesicula lindbergi

<u>Cucullamus cirratus</u>	Nematoda
----------------------------	----------

Cucullamus fusiformis

Cucullamus platessae

Acanthocephaloides propinquus Acanthocephala

Echinorhynchus clavula

Echinorhynchus pleuronectis-platessoides

	<u>Echinorhynchus tumidus</u>	
	<u>Neoechinorhynchus variabilis</u>	
Pleuronectidae	<u>Centrocestus longus</u>	Trematoda
	<u>Paradiscogaster piriformis</u>	
Pleuronectids	<u>Cucullamus cirratus</u>	Nematoda
<u>Microstomus kitt</u> ( Walbaum , 1792 ) .	<u>Acanthochondria clavata</u>	Copepoda
	<u>Grillotia erinaceus</u>	Cestoda
	<u>Derogenes varicus</u>	Trematoda
	<u>Diplostomum spathaceum</u>	
	<u>Podocotyle atomon</u>	
	<u>Stephanostomum baccatum</u>	
	<u>Steringophorus furciger</u>	
	<u>Steringotrema cluthense</u>	
	<u>Zoogonoides viviparus</u>	
	<u>Ascaris</u> sp.	Nematoda
	<u>Ascarophis</u> sp.	
	<u>Cucullamus heterochrous</u>	

Eustoma rotundata

<u>Microstomus pacificus</u> ( Lockington , 1878-9 ) .	<u>Nybelinia</u> sp.	Cestoda
	<u>Anisakis</u> sp.	Nematoda
<u>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</u> ( Linné , 1758 ) .	<u>Acanthochondria fluræ</u>	Copepoda
	<u>Grillotia erinaceus</u>	Cestoda
	<u>Diclidophora merlangi</u>	Trematoda
	<u>Opechona retractilis</u>	
	<u>Otodistomum veliporum</u>	
	<u>Stephanostomum baccatum</u>	
	<u>Steringophorus furciger</u>	
	<u>Zoogonoides viviparus</u>	
	<u>Ascaris</u> sp.	Nematoda
	<u>Contracaecum clavatum</u>	
	<u>Contracaecum gadi</u>	
	<u>Eustoma rotundata</u>	
	<u>Porrocaecum ( Terranova ) decipiens</u>	
<u>Glyptocephalus stelleri</u> ( Schmidt , 1903 ) .	<u>Nectobrachia wilsoni</u>	Copepoda

<u>Glyptocephalus zachirus</u> Lockington , 1878-9 .	<u>Contracaecum aduncum</u>	Nematoda
<u>Liopsetta obscura</u> ( Herzenstein , 1891 ) .	<u>Lepeophtheirus kareii</u>	Copepoda
	<u>Opegaster ozakii</u>	Trematoda
	<u>Tubulovesicula lindbergi</u>	
<u>Liopsetta putnami</u> ( Gill, 1864 ) .	<u>Argulus megalops spinosus</u>	Copepoda
	<u>Stephanostomum baccatum</u>	Trematoda
<u>Platichthys flesus</u> ( Linné , 1758 ) .	<u>Acanthochondria cornuta</u>	Copepoda
	<u>Acanthochondria depressa</u>	
	<u>Acanthochondria limandae</u>	
	<u>Acanthochondria solea</u>	
	<u>Bomolochus soleae</u>	
	<u>Caligus diaphanus</u>	
	<u>Caligus rapax</u>	
	<u>Caligus sp.</u>	
	<u>Lepeophtheirus pectoralis</u>	
	<u>Lernaeocera branchialis</u>	

<u>Paragnathia formica</u>	Isopoda
<u>Bothriocephalus occidentalis</u>	Cestoda
<u>Bothriocephalus scorpii</u>	
<u>Carvophyllaeus</u> sp.	
<u>Diplocotyle olrikii</u>	
<u>Triacnophorus nodulosus</u>	
<u>Piscicola geometra</u>	Hirudinea
<u>Aponurus tschugunovi</u>	Trematoda
<u>Aporocotyle simplex</u>	
<u>Cainocreadium labracis</u>	
<u>Cryptocotyle concava</u>	
<u>Cryptocotyle lingua</u>	
<u>Derogenes varicus</u>	
<u>Diplostomum cuticola</u>	
<u>Diplostomum spathaceum</u>	
<u>Diplozoon paradoxum</u>	
<u>Distoma appendiculatum</u>	
<u>Gyrodactylus elegans</u>	
<u>Hemiuris appendiculatus</u>	
<u>Hemiuris communis</u>	
<u>Lecithaster gibbosus</u>	
<u>Lecithochirium caudiporum</u>	
<u>Lecithochirium gravidum</u>	

Plagioporus varia

Podocotyle atomon

Pygidiopsis genata

Rhodotrema quadrilobata

Steringophorus furciger

Udonella caligorum on Caligus sp.

Agamonema commune

Nematoda

Ascaris capsularia

Ascaris collaris

Ascaris flesi

Ascaris minuta

Ascaris sp.

Contracaecum aduncum

Contracaecum gadi

Contracaecum rigidum

Cucullanus fusiformis

Cucullanus heterochrous

Cucullanus minutus

Porrocaecum ( Terranova ) decipiens

Rhaphidascaris sp.

Spirurida gen. and sp. ?

Acanthocephalus lucii

Acanthocephala

Arhythmorhynchus roseus

Corynosoma semerme

	<u>Corynosoma strumosum</u>	
	<u>Echinorhynchus clavula</u>	
	<u>Echinorhynchus gadi</u>	
	<u>Echinorhynchus pleuronectis-platessoides</u>	
	<u>Echinorhynchus salmonis</u>	
	<u>Polymorphus boschadis</u>	
	<u>Polymorphus minutus</u>	
	<u>Pomphorhynchus laevis</u>	
<u>Platichthys stellatus</u> ( Pallas , 1787 ) .	<u>Lepeophtheirus septentrionalis</u>	Copepoda
	<u>Naobranchia occidentalis</u>	
	<u>Livoneca vulgaris</u>	Isopoda
	<u>Lacistorhynchus tenuis</u>	Cestoda
	<u>Bucephalopsis basaringi</u>	Trematoda
	<u>Parahemiuris merus</u>	
	<u>Parahemiuris platichthvi</u>	
	<u>Philometra americana</u>	Nematoda
	<u>Philometra sanguinea</u>	
	<u>Corynosoma strumosum</u>	Acanthocephala
	<u>Corynosoma</u> sp.	
	<u>Echinorhynchus lageniformis</u>	



Platichthys bicoloratus

Lepeophtheirus kareii

Copepoda

( Basilewsky , 1855 ) .

SUBORDER - Pleuronectoidea

FAMILY - Pleuronectidae

SUBFAMILY - Poecilopsettinae

Poecilopsetta plinthus

( Jordan and Starks , 1904 ) .

Prochondracanthus alaeopii

Copepoda

Trematoda

Diphtherostomum magnacetabulum

Hypoechinorhynchus alaeopis

Acanthocephala

Samaris cristatus

Gray , 1831 .

Gnathia rhinobatis

Isopoda

SUBORDER - Pleuronectoidea

FAMILY - Pleuronectidae

SUBFAMILY - Rhombsoleinae .

Pelotretis flavilatus

Waite , 1911 .

Benthotrema richardsoni

Trematoda

Peltorhampus novae-zeelandiae

Günther , 1862 .

Rhadinorhynchus peltorhamphi

Acanthocephala

Rhombosolea retiaria

Hutton , 1873 .

Eustrongylides sp.

Nematoda

Hedruris spinigera

Rhombosolea plebeia

( Richardson , 1843 ) .

Hedruris spinigera

Nematoda

Rhombosolea tapirina

Gunther , 1862 .

Hedruris spinigera

Nematoda

Porrocaecum ( Terranova ) decipiens

Rhombosolea sp.

Cucullanus antipodeus

Nematoda

Hedruris spinigera

SUBORDER - Pleuronectoidea

INCERTAE SEDIS .

Platessa sp.

Cymothoa jamaeri

Isopoda

Fasciola platessae

Trematoda

Rhombus sp.

Caligus sp.

Copepoda

Ascaris acuta

Nematoda

Echinorhynchus salmonis

Acanthocephala

SUBORDER - Pleuronectoidea

SUPERFAMILY - Soleoidae

FAMILY - Soleidae

SUBFAMILY - Acharinae .



Achirus lineatus  
( Linné , 1758 ) .

Neoechinorhynchus variabilis Acanthocephala

Achirus fasciatus  
Lacépède , 1803 .

Hemiuris appendiculatus Trematoda

Lepocreadium trullaforme

Podocotyle olssoni

Achirus sp.

Livoneca methepia Isopoda

Spirocamallanus spiralis Nematoda

SUBORDER - Pleuronectoidea

SUPERFAMILY - Soleoidae

FAMILY - Soleidae

SUBFAMILY - Monochirinae

Monochirus luteus  
( Risso , 1810 ) .

Contracaecum aduncum

Nematoda

Monochirus variegatus  
( Donovan , 1801 ) .

Derogenes varicus

Trematoda

Zoogonoides viviparus

Monochirus hispidus  
Rafinesque , 1814 .

Bothriocephalus scorpii

Cestoda

Gymnorhynchus ( Molicola ) horridus

Lacistorhynchus tenuis

Tetrarhynchus tenuicollis

Ascaris capsularia

Nematoda

SUBORDER - Pleuronectoidea

SUPERFAMILY - Soleoidae

FAMILY - Soleidae

SUBFAMILY - Soleinae .

Solea solea

( Linné , 1758 ) .

Acanthochondria cornuta

Copepoda

Acanthochondria solea

Bomolochus soleae

Caligus sp.

Lernaeocera lusci

Bothriocephalus scorpii

Cestoda

Cestoda

Cyathocephalus catinatus

Didymobothrium rudolphi

Diplocotyle olrikii

Nybelinia ( Nybelinia ) lingualis

Scolex pleuronectis

Scolex quadrilobus

Trachelobdella lubrica

Hirudinea

Brachylaimus soleae

Trematoda

Derogenes varicus

Distoma appendiculatum

Distoma microstomum

Distoma soleae

Entobdella diadema

Entobdella soleae

Hemiuris appendiculatus

Lecithaster gibbosus

Podocotyle aeglefini

Podocotyle atomon

Podocotyle furcata

Zoogonoides viviparus

Ascaris capsularia

Nematoda

Ascaris collaris

Ascaris soleae

Ascaris sp.

Contracaecum aduncum

Cucullamus cirratus

Cucullamus heterochrous

Cucullamus sp.

Cucullamus tripavillatus

Acanthocephala

Acanthocephaloides incrassatus

Acanthocephaloides propinquus

Acanthocephalus lucii

Bolbosoma vasculosum

Echinorhynchus urniger

Pomphorhynchus laevis

Solea kleini

Distoma teretiusculum

Trematoda

( Risso , 1826 ) .

Solea lascaris  
( Risso , 1810 ) .

Diplocotyle olrikii  
Lacistorhynchus tenuis

Cestoda

Entobdella soleae

Trematoda

Contracaecum sp.

Nematoda

Cucullanus heterochrous

Acanthocephaloides kostylewi Acanthocephala

Acanthocephaloides propinquus

Bolbosoma aurantiacum

Solea theophila  
( Risso , 1810 ) .

Bothriocephalus rhombi  
Bothriocephalus scorpii  
Didymobothrium rudolphi  
Diplocotyle olrikii

Cestoda

Distoma appendiculatum

Trematoda

Ascaris seta

Nematoda

Acanthocephaloides propinquus Acanthocephala

Acanthocephalus lucii

Echinorhynchus rhytidodes

Echinorhynchus soleae

Solea sp.

Chondracanthus elongatus

Copepoda

Hemibdella soleae

Hirudinea

Aponurus intermedius

Trematoda

Entobdella soleae



SUBORDER - Pleuronectoidea

SUPERFAMILY - Soleoidae

FAMILY - Cynoglossidae .

Symphurus atramentatus                      Paramonorchoides bivitellosus Trematoda

Jordan and Bollman , 1889 .

Symphurus elongatus                      Scheherazade scheherazade                      Copepoda

( Günther , 1869 ) .

Symphurus plagusia                      Nybelinia ( Nybelinia ) bisulcata                      Cestoda

( Bloch and Schneider , 1801 ) .

Symphurus plagiosa                      Paramonorchoides bivitellosus Trematoda

( Linné , 1766 ) .

Rhadinorhynchus pristis                      Acanthocephala

Symphurus sp.                      Idusa plagusiae                      Isopoda

Cynoglossus abbreviatus                      Chondracanthus pingi longicarpus                      Copepoda

( Gray , 1833 ) .

Cynoglossus goreensis                      Ergasilus monodi                      Copepoda

Steindachner , 1882 .

Cynoglossus purpureomaculatus Chondracanthus pingi Copepoda  
Regan , 1905 .

Cynoglossus semilaevis Chondracanthus pingi Copepoda  
Günther , 1873 .

Cynoglossus ( Trulla ) zanzibarensis  
Norman , 1939 . Acanthocephaloides chabanaudi Acanthocephala

Cynoglossus sp. Caligus mauritanicus Copepoda  
Thysanote longimana exornata  
Acanthocephala  
Neoechinorhynchus longilemniscus

---

COPEPODA

---

<u>PARASITE.</u>	<u>HOST.</u>	<u>BIBLIOGRAPHIC REFERENCE.</u>
<u>Acanthochondria briani</u> ( Yü and Wu , 1932 ) .	<u>Verasper variegatus</u>	536 .
<u>Acanthochondria clavata</u> ( Bassett-Smith , 1896 ) .	<u>Microstomus kitt</u>	10; 196; 197; 329; 416; 425; 443 .
<u>Acanthochondria cornuta</u> ( Müller , 1777 ) .	<u>Eucitharus linguatula</u>	30; 311 .
	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	444 .
	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	511 .
	<u>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis</u>	196; 197 .
	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	338 .
	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	196; 279; 338; 392.
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	30; 196; 197; 311; 329; 338; 416; 425.
	<u>Pleuronectes</u> sp.	165; 244; 448 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	27; 446.
	<u>Solea solea</u>	382 .

<u>Acanthochondria depressa</u> ( Scott , T., 1905 ) .	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>  <u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	197; 393; 411; 422; 425. 510.
<u>Acanthochondria fluræ</u> ( Krøyer , 1863 ) .	<u>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</u> <u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	510 . 197; 425; 510.
<u>Acanthochondria galerita</u> ( Rathbun , 1886 ) .	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	377; 510 .
<u>Acanthochondria limandæ</u> ( Krøyer , 1863 ) .	<u>Limanda limanda</u>  <u>Platichthys flesus</u>	10; 125; 176; 197; 417; 420; 425; 443 . 125; 443 .
<u>Acanthochondria sixteni</u> Wilson , 1922 .	<u>Paralichthys olivaceus</u>	528 .
<u>Acanthochondria solea</u> ( Krøyer , 1838 ) .	<u>Limanda limanda</u> <u>Platichthys flesus</u> <u>Pleuronectes platessa</u> <u>Solea solea</u>	411 . 411 . 408; 411 . 196; 197; 329; 425.
<u>Anchistrotos pleuronichthydis</u> Yamaguti , 1939 .	<u>Pleuronichthys cornutus</u>  <u>Verasper variegatus</u>	528 . 528 .

<u>Anchistrotos zeugopteri</u> ( Scott , 1902 ) .	<u>Zeugopterus punctatus</u> 197; 199; 425 .
<u>Argulus alosae</u> Gould , 1891 .	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u> 502 .
<u>Argulus borealis</u> Wilson , 1912 .	<u>Lepidopsetta bilineata</u> 505 .
<u>Argulus funduli</u> Kröyer , 1863 .	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u> 27; 446 .
<u>Argulus laticauda</u> ( Smith , 1873 ) .	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u> 502; 510. <u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u> 376; 502; 510 .
<u>Argulus megalops</u> ( Smith , 1873 ) .	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u> 502; 510. <u>Paralichthys dentatus</u> 376; 502; 510 . <u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u> 376; 502; 510 . <u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u> 376; 502; 510 .
<u>Argulus megalops spinosus</u> Wilson , 1944 .	<u>Liopsetta putnami</u> 513 .

<u>Bomolochus soleae</u>	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	425 .
Claus , 1864 .	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	197; 416; 425.
	<u>Solea solea</u>	10; 63; 197; 416; 422; 425.
<u>Brachiella nitida</u>	<u>Citharichthys sordidus</u>	511 .
Wilson , 1915 .		
<u>Caligus curtus</u>	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	444; 478; 499; 502; 510 .
Müller , 1785 .	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	416 .
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	10; 354; 411 .
<u>Caligus diaphanus</u>	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	44 .
Nordmann , 1832 .	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	465 .
<u>Caligus mauritanicus</u>	<u>Cynoglossus</u> sp.	45 .
Brian , 1924 .		
<u>Caligus rapax</u>	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	125; 201; 444; 470; 510.
Milne-Edwards , 1840 .	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	40; 42 .
	<u>Paralichthys oblongus</u>	503; 510 .
	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	408 .

	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	354 .
	<u>Pleuronectes</u> sp.	10 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	503 .
	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	40; 42 .
<u>Caligus</u> sp.	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	174 .
	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	251 .
	<u>Rhombus</u> sp.	391 .
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	174 .
	<u>Solea solea</u>	174 .
<u>Gecrops latreilli</u>	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	42 .
Leach , 1816 .	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	42 .
<u>Chondracanthus alatus</u>	<u>Psettodes erumei</u>	10 .
Bassett-Smith , 1899 .		
<u>Chondracanthus brevicollis</u>	<u>Pseudorhombus arsius</u>	536 .
Kollar , 1835 .	<u>Pseudorhombus oligodon</u>	536 .
<u>Chondracanthus elongatus</u>	<u>Solea</u> sp.	10 .
Bassett-Smith , 1899 .		



<u>Chondracanthus grandigenitalus</u>	<u>Paralichthys olivaceus</u>	536 .
Yü and Wu , 1932 .		
<u>Chondracanthus longicephalus</u>	<u>Pseudorhombus arsius</u>	536 .
Yü and Wu , 1932 .		
<u>Chondracanthus nodosus</u>	<u>Pleuronectes</u> sp.	10 .
( Müller , 1777 ) .		
<u>Chondracanthus pingi</u>	<u>Cynoglossus purpureomaculatus</u>	536 .
Yü and Wu , 1932 .	<u>Cynoglossus semilaevis</u>	536 .
<u>Chondracanthus pingi longicornis</u>	<u>Cynoglossus abbreviatus</u>	536 .
Yü and Wu , 1932 .		
<u>Chondracanthus psetti</u>	<u>Pleuronectes</u> sp.	10 .
Krøyer , 1863 .		
<u>Chondracanthus similis</u>	<u>Crossorhombus azureus</u>	536 .
Yü and Wu , 1932 .		
<u>Ergasilus monodi</u>	<u>Cynoglossus goreensis</u>	43 .
Brian , 1927 .		

<u>Hatschekia hippoglossi</u> ( Krøyer , 1837 ) .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	41; 197; 338; 425; 507; 510 .
<u>Lepeophtheirus appendiculatus</u> Yu and Wu , 1932 .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	511 .
<u>Lepeophtheirus bifurcatus</u> Krøyer , 1863 .	<u>Psettichthys melanostictus</u>	502; 505 .
<u>Lepeophtheirus edwardsi</u> Wilson , 1905 .	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	502; 510 .
	<u>Paralichthys lethostigma</u>	504 .
	<u>Paralichthys oblongus</u>	502; 510 .
<u>Lepeophtheirus grohmanni</u> Krøyer , 1863 .	<u>Arnoglossus grohmanni</u>	10; 176 .
<u>Lepeophtheirus hippoglossi</u> ( Krøyer , 1837 ) .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	10; 40; 49; 125; 196; 197; 201; 232; 244; 338; 416; 420; 425; 443; 444; 502.
	<u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u>	125 .
	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	49; 196; 197.
<u>Lepeophtheirus kareii</u> Yamaguti , 1936 .	<u>Limanda proboscidea</u>	123 .
	<u>Liopsetta obscura</u>	123 .

	<u>Platichthys bicoloratus</u>	525.
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes yokohamae</u>	525 .
<u>Lepeophtheirus longiventralis</u>		
Yü and Wu , 1932 .	<u>Verasper variegatus</u>	536 .
<u>Lepeophtheirus marcepes</u>	<u>Pleuronectes pallasii</u>	513 .
Wilson , 1944 .		
<u>Lepeophtheirus parviventris</u>	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	502 .
Wilson , 1905 .	<u>Lepidopsetta bilineata</u>	506 .
	<u>Lepidopsetta</u> sp.	504 .
<u>Lepeophtheirus pectoralis</u>	<u>Eucitharus linguatula</u>	311 .
( Müller , 1777 ) .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	125 .
	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	10; 125; 196; 197.
	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	75; 117; 125; 196; 311; 338; 408; 411; 417; 472 .
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	125; 133; 196; 197; 311; 411; 425; 443.
	<u>Pleuronectes</u> sp.	10; 411 .
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	117; 409; 472.
<u>Lepeophtheirus septentrionalis</u>		
Townsend , 1938 .	<u>Platichthys stellatus</u>	467 .

<u>Lepeophtheirus thompsoni</u>	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	125; 443 .
Baird , 1850 .	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	7; 10; 40; 196; 411; 425; 502 .
	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	10; 125; 176; 196; 197; 354; 416.
<u>Lernaeocera branchialis</u>	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	75; 197; 411; 416; 425 .
( Linné , 1767 ) .	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	423 .
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	10; 338 .
	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	338 .
<u>Lernaeocera lusci</u>	<u>Solea solea</u>	411 .
( Bassett - Smith , 1896 ) .		
<u>Lernaeocera</u> sp.	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	408 .
<u>Medesicaste asellinum</u>	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	416 .
( Linné , 1761 ) .	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	416; 425 .
<u>Naobranchia occidentalis</u>	<u>Hippoglossoides elassodon</u>	479 .
Wilson , 1915 .	<u>Parophrys vetula</u>	479 .
	<u>Platichthys stellatus</u>	479 .

<u>Nectobranchia wilsoni</u> Yu and Wu , 1932 .	<u>Glyptocephalus stelleri</u> 536 .
<u>Nesippus alatus</u> Wilson , 1907 .	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u> 510 .
<u>Parabrachiella rostrata</u> ( Kröyer , 1837 ) .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u> 176; 244; 338; 425; 507; 510 . <u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u> 10; 125; 244. <u>Scophthalmus maximus</u> 10 .
<u>Parataeiniacanthus pseudorhombi</u> Yamaguti , 1939 .	<u>Pseudorhombus cinnamomeus</u> 528 .
<u>Pharodes clini</u> Walters , 1953 .	<u>Arnoglossus rueppellii</u> 490 .
<u>Phrixocephalus cincinnatus</u> Wilson , 1908 .	<u>Atheresthes stomias</u> 263 . <u>Citharichthys</u> sp. 505 .
<u>Prochondracanthus alaeopii</u> Yamaguti , 1939 .	<u>Poecilopsetta plinthus</u> 528 .

<u>Protochondracanthus psettodes</u> Kirtsinghe , 1950 .	<u>Psettodes erumei</u>	164 .
<u>Pseudochondracanthus pseudorhombi</u> Yamaguti , 1939 .	<u>Pseudorhombus pentophthalmus</u>	528 .
<u>Scheherazade scheherazade</u> Leigh-Sharpe , 1934 .	<u>Symphurus elongatus</u>	198 .
<u>Taeniacanthodes gracilis</u> Wilson , 1936 .	<u>Paralichthys squamilentus</u>	510 .
<u>Thysanote longimana exornata</u> Brian , 1939 .	<u>Cynoglossus</u> sp.	45 .
<u>Trebius latifurcatus</u> Wilson , 1921 .	<u>Paralichthys californicus</u>	508 .

---

ISOPODA

---

<u>PARASITE.</u>	<u>HOST.</u>	<u>BIBLIOGRAPHIC REFERENCE.</u>
<u>Aega psora</u> ( Linné , 1758 ) .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u> <u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u>	124; 126; 443 . 124 .
<u>Aega rosacea</u> ( Risso , 1810 ) .	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	275 .
<u>Aega ventrosa</u> Sars , 1858-59 .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	124; 443 .
<u>Anilocra frontalis</u> Milne-Edwards , 1840 .	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	285 .
<u>Cymothoa excisa</u> Perty , 1830-34 .	<u>Etropus microstomus</u>	67 .
<u>Cymothoa exigua</u> Schioedte and Meinert , 1883 .	<u>Githarichthys sordidus</u>	397; 426; 476 .

Gymnothoa januari                      Platessa sp.                      397 .

Schioedte and Meinert , 1883 .

Enispa irregularis                      Psettodes erumei                      397 .

( Bleeker , 1857 ) .

Gnathia elongata                      Pseudopleuronectes americanus 489 .

( Krøyer , 1847 ) .

Gnathia rhinobatis                      Samaris cristatus                      294 .

( Kossman , 1880 ) .

Idusa plagusia                      Symphurus sp.                      397 .

Schioedte and Meinert , 1883 .

Livoneca methenia                      Achirus sp.                      397 .

Schioedte and Meinert , 1884 .

Livoneca vulgaris                      Platichthys stellatus                      343 .

Stimpson , 1857 .

Nerocila acuminata                      Etropus microstomus                      67 .

Schioedte and Meinert , 1883 .



Paragnathia formica

Platichthys flesus

111 .

Hesse , 1928 .

---

CESTODA

---

<u>PARASITE.</u>	<u>HOST.</u>	<u>BIBLIOGRAPHIC REFERENCE.</u>
<u>Abothrium gadi</u> van Beneden , 1871 .	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	24; 267 .
<u>Anthobothrium hippoglossoides</u>	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	406 .
<u>Bothriocephalus andresi</u> Porta , 1911 .	<u>Eucitharus linguatula</u>	276; 362 .
<u>Bothriocephalus clavibothrium</u> Ariola , 1899 .	<u>Arnoglossus laterna</u>	4; 362 .
<u>Bothriocephalus claviceps</u> ( Goeze , 1782 ) .	<u>Limanda ferruginea</u> <u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	227 . 227 .
<u>Bothriocephalus occidentalis</u> ( Linton , 1897 ) .	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	287 .

<u>Bothriocephalus rhombi</u>	<u>Arnoglossus laterna</u>	287 .
( Leeuwenhoek , 1722 ) .	<u>Bothus podas</u>	67 .
	<u>Lepidorhombus bosci</u>	287 .
	<u>Solea theophila</u>	287 .
<u>Bothriocephalus scorpii</u>	<u>Arnoglossus laterna</u>	15; 17; 69; 267 .
Miller , 1776 .	<u>Arnoglossus pegosa</u>	69; 390 .
	<u>Bothus podas</u>	265; 287 .
	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	227 .
	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	68; 160; 318; 462.
	<u>Lepidorhombus bosci</u>	5; 69; 161; 205; 390 <sup>1</sup> .
	<u>Limanda ferruginea</u>	68; 212; 213; 216.
	<u>Monochirus hispidus</u>	5; 82; 89 .
	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	69; 227; 462 .
	<u>Paralichthys oblongus</u>	69; 216; 227 .
	<u>Phrynorhombus norvegicus</u>	17 .
	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	5; 69; 120; 146; 205; 242; 265; 267; 287; 406; 456 .
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	183; 267 .
	<u>Pleuronectes</u> sp.	390 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	69; 193; 462 .
	<u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u>	69; 211; 213; 227 .

<sup>1</sup> Rudolphi ( 1819 ) lists the host under the name of Pleuronectes boscius , taken here as a synonym of Lepidorhombus bosci .

	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	5; 7; 15; 20; 54; 69; 97; 104; 144; 155; 181; 242; 264; 265; 267; 274; 289; 293; 307; 313; 315; 316; 317; 337; 389; 390; 400; 403; 406; 449; 453; 456; 457.
	<u>Scophthalmus maeoticus</u>	69; 206; 471 .
	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	15; 20; 69; 155; 205; 232; 267; 337; 341; 390; 483 .
	<u>Solea solea</u>	69; 161; 267; 390.
	<u>Solea theophila</u>	265; 287 .
<u>Callitetrarhynchus gracilis</u>	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	212; 216; 462.
( Rudolphi , 1819 ) .	<u>Paralichthys olivaceus</u>	522 .
<u>Carvophyllaeus</u> sp.	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	267 .
Cestoda	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	244 .
	<u>Solea solea</u>	390 .
Cestoidea	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	415 .
<u>Cleistobothrium crassiceps</u>	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	227 .
( Rudolphi , 1808 ) .		

<u>Cyathocephalus catinatus</u> Riggenbach , 1899 .	<u>Solea solea</u>	383 .
<u>Didymobothrium rudolphi</u> ( Monticelli , 1890 ) .	<u>Solea solea</u> <u>Solea theophila</u>	299 . 299 .
<u>Diphyllobothrium punctatum</u> ( Rudolphi , 1802 ) .	<u>Scophthalmus maeoticus</u>	33 .
<u>Diplocotyle olrikii</u> Krabbe , 1874 .	<u>Limanda limanda</u> <u>Platichthys flesus</u> <u>Pleuronectes platessa</u> <u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u> <u>Solea lascaris</u> <u>Solea solea</u> <u>Solea theophila</u>	328 . 143; 207; 328; 400 . 18; 328 . 69; 130; 493 . 349 . 237; 299 . 237; 299 .
<u>Echeneibothrium</u> sp.	<u>Limanda ferruginea</u> <u>Pseudopleuronectes herzensteini</u>	212 . 522 .
<u>Gilquinia squali</u> ( Fabricius , 1794 ) .	<u>Citharichthys stigmaeus</u> <u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	177 . 89 .

<u>Grillotia erinaceus</u>	<u>Arnoglossus laterna</u>	161 .
( van Beneden , 1858 ) .	<u>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</u>	381 .
	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	20; 81; 95; 156; 158; 161; 205 .
	<u>Limanda ferruginea</u>	216; 462 .
	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	82; 205; 339; 381 .
	<u>Microstomus kitt</u>	205; 339 .
	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	212; 216; 223; 462.
	<u>Paralichthys oblongus</u>	223 .
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	155; 161; 381 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	223; 462 .
	<u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u>	212; 216; 223; 462.
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	20; 81; 95; 159; 205; 337 .
	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	15 .
<u>Grillotia hippoglossi</u>	<u>Hippoglossus</u> sp.	337 .
( Olsson , 1869 ) .		
<u>Gymnorhynchus ( Gymnorhynchus ) gigas</u>	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	434 .
( Cuvier , 1817 ) .		
<u>Gymnorhynchus ( Molicola ) horridus</u>	<u>Monochirus hispidus</u>	349 .
Goodsir , 1841 .		

<u>Hepatoxylon abditus</u> Leidy , 1856 .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	193 .
<u>Hepatoxylon trichiuri</u> ( Holten , 1802 ) .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	134; 205; 337 .
<u>Lacistorhynchus tenuis</u> ( van Beneden , 1858 ) .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	81 .
	<u>Monochirus hispidus</u>	82; 89; 205 .
	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	215; 216; 223; 462.
	<u>Platichthys stellatus</u>	343 .
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	337 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	223 .
	<u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u>	223 .
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	81; 205.
	<u>Solea lascaris</u>	7 .
<u>Nybelinia nipponica</u> Yamaguti , 1952 .	<u>Pseudorhombus pentophthalmus</u>	532 .
<u>Nybelinia</u> sp.	<u>Lyopsetta exilis</u>	263 .
	<u>Microstomus pacificus</u>	263 .
	<u>Paralichthys olivaceus</u>	522 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes herzensteini</u>	522 .

<u>Nybelinia ( Nybelinia ) bisulcata</u> ( Linton , 1889 ) .	<u>Paralichthys albigutta</u>	217 .
	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	212; 216; 223; 462 .
	<u>Paralichthys oblongus</u>	216; 462 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	216; 462 .
	<u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u>	217; 223 .
	<u>Symphurus plagusia</u>	217 .

<u>Nybelinia ( Nybelinia ) lingualis</u> Cuvier , 1817 .	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	89 .
	<u>Pleuronectes</u> gen., and sp.	21; 97 .
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	21; 24; 77; 78; 97; 161; 390 .
	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	21; 390 .
	<u>Solea solea</u>	21; 72; 161; 477.

<u>Nybelinia ( Nybelinia ) pintneri</u> Yamaguti , 1934 .	<u>Paralichthys olivaceus</u>	143; 522 .
--	-------------------------------	------------

<u>Nybelinia ( Nybelinia ) robusta</u> ( Linton , 1890 ) .	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	216; 462 .
---	------------------------------	------------

<u>Nybelinia ( Nybelinia ) surmenicola</u> Okada , 1929 .	<u>Paralichthys olivaceus</u>	522 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes herzensteini</u>	522 .



<u>Otobothrium ( Otobothrium ) crenacolle</u>	<u>Paralichthys albigutta</u>	217 .
( Linton , 1890 ) .	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	223 ; 462 .
<u>Phyllobothrium ketae</u>	<u>Eopsetta jordani</u>	263 .
Canavan , 1928 .		
<u>Phyllobothrium loliginis</u>	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	122 .
( Leidy , 1887 ) .	<u>Paralichthys oblongus</u>	122 .
<u>Phyllobothrium rudicornis</u>	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	173; 205 .
Drummond , 1838 .		
<u>Phyllobothrium</u> sp.	<u>Hippoglossoides elassodon</u>	263 .
<u>Plerocercoides</u> sp.	<u>Cleisthenes Herzensteini</u>	107 .
	<u>Hippoglossoides robustus</u>	107 .
	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	107 .
	<u>Lepidopsetta mochi garei</u>	107 .
	<u>Verasper moseri</u>	107 .
Pseudophyllidean plerocercoid	<u>Lepidopsetta bilineata</u>	263 .

<u>Pterobothrium heteracanthum</u>	<u>Paralichthys albigutta</u>	217 .
Diesing , 1850 .	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	212; 216; 223; 462.
	<u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u>	217 .
<u>Rhynchobothrium</u> sp.	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	212.
	<u>Paralichthys oblongus</u>	212; 216.
	<u>Psettodes erumei</u>	431; 432.
<u>Scolex pleuronectis</u>	<u>Arnoglossus grohmanni</u>	161 .
Miller , 1788 .	<u>Arnoglossus laterna</u>	17; 56; 267; 295.
	<u>Arnoglossus</u> sp.	433 .
	<u>Bothus podas</u>	205; 349 .
	<u>Eucitharus linguatula</u>	312; 390 .
	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	82; 161; 205; 223; 232; 312; 316; 320.
	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	64; 66; 317 .
	<u>Limanda ferruginea</u>	216.
	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	82; 161; 205; 232; 317; 381.
	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	56; 216; 223.
	<u>Paralichthys oblongus</u>	216; 223 .
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	18; 205; 312; 316; 317; 390.
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	223.
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes herzensteini</u>	522 .

	<u>Scophthalmus maeoticus</u>	482 .
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	161; 205; 317; 456.
	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	312; 316.
	<u>Solea solea</u>	72; 99; 161; 232; 456 .
<u>Scolex quadrilobus</u>	<u>Eucitharus linguatula</u>	389 .
Rudolphi , 1810 .	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	389 .
	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	389 .
	<u>Solea solea</u>	389 .
<u>Scolex sp.</u>	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	337 .
	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	205.
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	205 .
<u>Tentacularia coryphaenae</u>	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	161 .
Bosc , 1802 .	<u>Hippoglossus sp.</u>	359 .
	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	216; 462 .
<u>Tentacularia macfie</u>	<u>Psettodes erumei</u>	435 .
Southwell , 1929 .		
<u>Tetrarhynchus tenuicollis</u>	<u>Arnoglossus pegosa</u>	390 .
Rudolphi , 1819 .	<u>Monochirus hispidus</u>	349 .

Tetrarhynchus sp.

Hippoglossus hippoglossus

337 .

Triaenophorus nodulosus

Platichthys flesus

83; 129; 205.

Pallas , 1760 .

---

HIRUDINEA

---

<u>PARASITE.</u>	<u>HOST.</u>	<u>BIBLIOGRAPHIC</u> <u>REFERENCE .</u>
<u>Callobdella nodulifera</u> ( Malm , 1863 ) .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	148 .
<u>Hemibdella soleae</u> van Beneden and Hesse , 1864 .	<u>Solea</u> sp.	6; 394 .
<u>Ichthyobdella</u> sp.	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	394 .
	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	394 .
<u>Piscicola geometra</u> ( Linné , 1758 ) .	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	496 .
<u>Trachelobdella lubrica</u> Grube , 1844 .	<u>Solea solea</u>	132 .

---

TREMATODA

---

<u>PARASITE.</u>	<u>HOST.</u>	<u>BIBLIOGRAPHIC REFERENCE.</u>
<u>Adinosoma robustum</u> ( Manter , 1934 ) .	<u>Paralichthys oblongus</u>	259 .
<u>Anisocoelium hippoglossi</u> MacCallum , 1921 .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	248 .
<u>Anisoporus manteri</u> Hunninen and Cable , 1940 .	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u> <u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	138 . 136 .
<u>Apomurus intermedius</u> Manter , 1934 .	<u>Solea</u> sp.	256; 259 .
<u>Apomurus tschugumovi</u> Isaichikov , 1927 .	<u>Platichthys flesus</u> <u>Scophthalmus maeoticus</u>	140 . 140 .

<u>Aporocotyle simplex</u>	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	330 .
Odhner , 1900 .	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	330 .
<u>Asymphyiodora tincae</u>	<u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u>	213 .
( Modeer , 1790 ) .		
<u>Benthotrema richardsoni</u>	<u>Pelotretis flavilatus</u>	46.
Manter , 1954 .		
<u>Bothitrema bothi</u>	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	142 .
( MacCallum , 1913 ) .	<u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u>	247 .
<u>Brachylaimus soleae</u>	<u>Solea solea</u>	97; 172 .
( Dujardin , 1845 ) .		
<u>Brachyphallus anurus</u>	<u>Pseudopleuronectes yokohamae</u>	184 .
Layman , 1930 .		
<u>Brachyphallus crenatus</u>	<u>Arnoglossus laterna</u>	287 .
( Rudolphi , 1802 ) .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	284; 441 .
	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	18; 188; 317; 322; 333 .

	<u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u>	284; 441 .
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	284; 388 .
<u>Bucephalopsis basaringi</u> Layman , 1930 .	<u>Platichthys stellatus</u>	184 .
<u>Bucephalopsis "bennetti"</u> Melugin , 1940 .	<u>Paralichthys lethostigma</u>	259; 277 .
<u>Bucephalopsis haimeanus</u> ( Lacaze-Duthiers , 1854 ) .	<u>Paralichthys albigutta</u>	217 .
<u>Bucephalopsis labiatus</u> Manter and Van Cleave, 1951 .	<u>Paralichthys californicus</u>	261 .
<u>Bucephalopsis pleuronectis</u> Layman , 1930 .	<u>Gleisthenes herzensteini</u>	184 .
<u>Cainocreadium labracis</u> ( Dujardin , 1845 ) .	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	458 .
	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	458 .
<u>Calicotyle kroveri</u> ( Diesing , 1850 ) .	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	86; 205; 439 .



<u>Centrocestus longus</u>	<u>Pleuronectidae</u>	165; 342 .
( Onji and Nishio , 1924 ) .		
<u>Cercariaeum lintoni</u>	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	459 .
Miller and Northup , 1926 .		
<u>Cryptocotyle concava</u>	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	62 .
( Creplin , 1825 ) .	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	59; 62; 320 .
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	266 .
<u>Cryptocotyle lingua</u>	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	59 .
( Creplin , 1825 ) .	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	59 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	226; 429 <sup>1</sup> .
	<u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u>	226 .
<u>Cymberhallow vitellosus</u>	<u>Limanda ferruginea</u>	226 .
Linton , 1900 .	<u>Lyopsetta exilis</u>	262 .
	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	226 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	226 .
	<u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u>	226 .

<sup>1</sup> Smith ( 1935 ) states that Cryptocotyle lingua is probably to be found in Pseudopleuronectes americanus .

<u>Cymbephallus vulgaris</u>	<u>Ancyllopsetta dilecta</u>	259 .
Manter , 1934 .		
<u>Derogenes varicus</u>	<u>Arnoglossus scapha</u>	259 .
( Miller , 1784 ) .	<u>Arnoglossus</u> sp.	189 .
	<u>Cleisthenes herzensteini</u>	184 .
	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	141; 185; 188; 205; 318; 323; 441; 442.
	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	83; 252; 253; 317; 323; 324; 337; 441; 442.
	<u>Limanda ferruginea</u>	441; 442 .
	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	191; 229; 317; 323; 324; 333.
	<u>Microstomus kitt</u>	191; 321; 323.
	<u>Monochirus variegatus</u>	191 .
	<u>Phrynorhombus norvegicus</u>	191 .
	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	322; 333; 380 .
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	80; 320; 323.
	<u>Pseudorhombus pentophthalmus</u>	527.
	<u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u>	284; 441; 442 .
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	317; 321; 322; 323; 324 .
	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	229; 232; 317; 324; 340 .
	<u>Solea solea</u>	229; 232; 322; 323.

<u>Derogenes</u> sp.	<u>Cleisthenes herzensteini</u>	184 .
<u>Deropristis inflata</u> ( Molin , 1858 ) .	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	53 <sup>1</sup> .
<u>Diclidophora merlangi</u> ( Kuhn , in Nordmann , 1832 ) .	<u>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</u>	80 .
<u>Diclidophora palmata</u> ( Leuckart , 1930 ) .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	205; 378 .
<u>Dinosoma tortum</u> Yamaguti , 1938 .	<u>Chascanopsetta lugubris</u>	527 .
<u>Dinurus nanaimoensis</u> McFarlane , 1936 .	<u>Parophrys vetula</u>	250 .
<u>Dinurus pinquis</u> Linton , 1940 .	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	226 .

<sup>1</sup> An artificial infection .

<u>Diphtherostomum magnacetabulum</u>	<u>Poecilopsetta plinthus</u>	527 .
Yamaguti , 1938 .		
<u>Diplostomum cuticola</u>	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	101 .
Nordmann , 1832 .		
<u>Diplostomum spathaceum</u>	<u>Microstomus kitt</u>	317 .
( Rudolphi , 1819 ) .	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	357 .
<u>Diplozoon paradoxum</u>	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	251 .
Nordmann , 1832 .		
<u>Distoma appendiculatum</u>	<u>Eucitharus linguatula</u>	390 .
Leidy , 1887 .	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	205 .
	<u>Laeops variegata</u>	287 .
	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	155 .
	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	390 .
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	155 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	216 .
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	205; 390; 450 .
	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	450 .
	<u>Solea solea</u>	205; 287 .
	<u>Solea theophila</u>	287 .

<u>Distoma areolatum</u>	<u>Bothus podas</u>	83; 316; 388; 390; 450 .
Rudolphi , 1809 .	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	83 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	205; 216.
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	450 .
<u>Distoma fenestratum</u>	<u>Cyclopsetta fimbriata</u>	256 .
Manter , 1934 .	<u>Paralichthys californicus</u>	261 .
	<u>Paralichthys oblongus</u>	256 .
<u>Distoma microcotyle</u>	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	20; 86; 450 .
Diesing , 1858 .		
<u>Distoma microstomum</u>	<u>Solea solea</u>	65; 82; 97; 174; 205; 336; 384; 388; 390; 450; 488.
( Rudolphi, 1809 ) .		
<u>Distoma rudens</u>	<u>Paralichthys albigutta</u>	216.
Linton , 1900 .	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	215; 216 .
<u>Distoma rhombi</u>	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	205 .
van Beneden , 1870 .		
<u>Distoma soleae</u>	<u>Solea solea</u>	205 .
Dujardin , 1845 .		

<u>Distoma</u> sp.	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	232 .
	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	442 .
	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	72 .
	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	215; 216; 256; 445 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	216 .
	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	173 .
<u>Distoma teretiusculum</u>	<u>Solea kleini</u>	301 .
Monticelli , 1893 .		
<u>Dolichoenterum</u> sp.	<u>Citharichthys cornutus</u>	256 .
<u>Echinostoma revolutum</u>	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	356 .
( Frölich , 1802 ) .	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	356 .
<u>Ectenurus paralichthydis</u>	<u>Paralichthys olivaceus</u>	521 .
Yamaguti , 1934 .		
<u>Ectenurus virgula</u>	<u>Bothus ocellatus</u>	80; 258; 259 .
( Linton , 1910 ) .		
<u>Entobdella brattstromi</u>	<u>Paralichthys adspersus</u>	48; 515 .
Brinkmann , 1952 .		

<u>Entobdella diadema</u> ( Monticelli , 1902 ) .	<u>Solea solea</u>	278 .
<u>Entobdella hippoglossi</u> ( Miller , 1776 ) .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	7; 22; 25; 35; 41; 48; 70; 72; 80; 105; 205; 207; 226; 244; 286; 308; 312; 356; 368; 439; 441; 442.
	<u>Hippoglossus stenolepis</u>	150; 226; 263; 515 .
<u>Entobdella soleae</u> ( van Beneden and Hesse , 1863 ) .	<u>Solea lascaris</u>	15; 439 .
	<u>Solea solea</u>	15; 17; 25; 76; 105; 132; 207; 228; 416; 424.
	<u>Solea</u> sp.	356 .
<u>Entobdella squamula</u> ( Heath , 1902 ) .	<u>Eopsetta jordani</u>	263 .
	<u>Hippoglossina macrops</u>	48; 150; 515.
	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	439 .
	<u>Hippoglossus stenolepis</u>	121 <sup>1</sup> ; 150; 515 .
	<u>Paralichthys californicus</u>	121; 127; 150; 367; 515 .
<u>Eurycreadium problematicum</u> ( Isaichikov , 1928 ) .	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	141 .

<sup>1</sup> Reported by Guberlet as Epibdella squamata Heath, almost certainly a lapsus calami for ( Epibdella squamula = ) Entobdella squamula .

<u>Fasciola platessae</u>	<u>Platessa</u> sp.	312 .
Gmelin , 1790 .	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	26 .
<u>Genarches mülleri</u>	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	18 .
( Levinsen , 1881 ) .	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	18; 141 .
<u>Genolinea laticauda</u>	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	252 .
Manter , 1925 .		
<u>Gonocerca crassa</u>	<u>Ancylopsetta dilecta</u>	256 .
Manter , 1934 .	<u>Paralichthys oblongus</u>	256; 259 .
	<u>Paralichthys</u> sp.	256; 259 .
	<u>Paralichthys squamilentus</u>	256 .
<u>Gonocerca phycidis</u>	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	256 .
Manter , 1925 .		
<u>Gyrodactylus elegans</u>	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	2 .
Nordmann , 1832 .	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	158 .
<u>Gyrodactylus</u> sp. ( ? n. sp. )	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	158; 439 .



<u>Haplocladus minor</u> Odhner , 1911 .	<u>Limanda limanda</u> 335 .
<u>Helicometra pulchella</u> ( Rudolphi , 1819 ) .	<u>Zeugopterus punctatus</u> 322 .
<u>Helicometrina nimia</u> Linton , 1910 .	<u>Syacium papillosum</u> 255 .
<u>Hemiuris appendiculatus</u> ( Rudolphi , 1802 ) .	<u>Achirus fasciatus</u> 216; 386 .
	<u>Eucitharus linguatula</u> 349 .
	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u> 24; 82 .
	<u>Paralichthys californicus</u> 427 .
	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u> 215; 216; 226 .
	<u>Platichthys flesus</u> 205; 451; 456.
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u> 226 .
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u> 456 .
	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u> 456 .
	<u>Solea solea</u> 24 .
<u>Hemiuris communis</u> Odhner , 1905 .	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u> 320; 323.
	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u> 317; 318; 323; 324.
	<u>Limanda limanda</u> 155; 321; 323.

	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	228 .
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	156; 160; 228.
	<u>Zeugopterus punctatus</u>	322; 323 .
<u>Hemiuris rugosus</u> Looss , 1907 .	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	235 .
<u>Heterobothrium affine</u> ( Linton , 1898 ) .	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	47; 230; 214; 216; 226; 369 .
	<u>Paralichthys lethostigma</u>	277.
	<u>Paralichthys</u> sp.	277 .
<u>Homalometron pallidum</u> Stafford , 1904 .	<u>Limanda ferruginea</u>	216 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	226 .
Immature hemiurid .	<u>Paralichthys californicus</u>	261 .
<u>Lecithaster confusus</u> Odhner , 1905 .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	317 .
	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	317 .
<u>Lecithaster gibbosus</u> ( Rudolphi , 1802 ) .	<u>Cleisthenes Herzensteini</u>	184 .
	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	317 .

	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	17; 320 .
	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	333 .
	<u>Phrynorhombus norvegicus</u>	17; 322 .
	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	228 .
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	228 .
	<u>Solea solea</u>	79 .
<u>Lecithochirium caudiporum</u> ( Rudolphi , 1819 ) .	<u>Arnoglossus laterna</u>	209; 323; 333 .
	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	235 .
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	79; 80 .
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	15; 17; 235; 323.
	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	15; 17; 79; 229; 235; 320 .
<u>Lecithochirium exodicum</u> McFarlane , 1936 .	<u>Eopsetta jordani</u>	119; 262 .
<u>Lecithochirium gravidum</u> Looss , 1907 .	<u>Bothus podas</u>	287 .
	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	234 .
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	234; 456 .
	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	351 .
<u>Lecithochirium microstomum</u> Chandler , 1935 .	<u>Ancylopsetta dilecta</u>	258 .

<u>Lecithochirium rufoviride</u> ( Rudolphi , 1819 ) .	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	205; 450 .
<u>Lecithochirium synodi</u> Manter , 1931 .	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	254 .
<u>Lecithocladium excisum</u> ( Rudolphi , 1819 ) .	<u>Bothus podas</u> <u>Lepidorhombus boscai</u>	82; 349 . 287 .
<u>Lepidapedon calli</u> Acena , 1947 .	<u>Parophrys vetula</u>	1 .
<u>Lepidapedon clavatum</u> Linton , 1940 .	<u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u>	226 .
<u>Lepidapedon elongatum</u> ( Lebour , 1908 ) .	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	226 .
<u>Lepidapedon nicolli</u> Manter , 1934 .	<u>Engyophrys sentus</u>	256 .
<u>Lepidapedon rachion</u> ( Cobbold , 1858 ) .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	205 .

<u>Lepocreadium clavatum</u>	<u>Pseudorhombus cinnamoneus</u>	521 .
( Ozaki , 1932 ) .		
<u>Lepocreadium setiferoides</u>	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	270 .
( Miller and Northup, 1926 ).		
<u>Lepocreadium trullaforme</u>	<u>Achirus fasciatus</u>	226 .
Linton , 1940 .	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	226 .
<u>Lomasoma monolenei</u>	<u>Monolene antillarum</u>	258 .
( Manter , 1934 ) .		
<u>Megalocotyle rhombi</u>	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	35 .
( van Beneden and Hesse , 1863 ) .	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	25; 205; 272; 352; 368 .
Metacercariae .	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	225 .
<u>Monorcheides cumingiae</u>	<u>Paralichthys</u> sp.	268 .
Martin , 1938 .		

<u>Monostoma rhombi-laevis</u>	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	37; 86 .
Diesing , 1858 .	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	205; 349 .
<u>Neidhartia microrhyncha</u>	<u>Psettodes erumei</u>	58 .
Chauhan , 1943 .		
<u>Opechona bacillaris</u>	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	191; 491 .
( Molin , 1859 ) .		
<u>Opechona retractilis</u>	<u>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</u>	80 .
( Lebour , 1908 ) .		
<u>Opegaster caulopsettae</u>	<u>Arnoglossus scapha</u>	259 .
Manter , 1954 .		
<u>Opegaster ozakii</u>	<u>Liopsetta obscura</u>	184 .
Layman , 1930 .		
<u>Otodistomum veliporum</u>	<u>Eopsetta jordani</u>	263 .
( Creplin , 1837 ) .	<u>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</u>	91; 321 .
	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	340 .
	<u>Lepidopsetta bilineata</u>	263 .
	<u>Parophrys vetula</u>	263 .

<u>Otodistomum</u> sp.	<u>Eopsetta jordani</u>	263 .
<u>Paradiscogaster piriformis</u> Yamaguti , 1934 .	Pleuronectidae	521 .
<u>Parahemiuris merus</u> ( Linton , 1910 ) .	<u>Eopsetta jordani</u> <u>Lyopsetta exilis</u> <u>Platichthys stellatus</u>	263 . 263 . 257 .
<u>Parahemiuris platichthyi</u> Lloyd , 1938 .	<u>Platichthys stellatus</u>	231 .
<u>Paramonorchelides bivitellosus</u> Manter , 1940 .	<u>Symphurus atramentatus</u> <u>Symphurus plagiura</u>	257 . 353 .
<u>Peracreadium commune</u> ( Olsson , 1867 ) .	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	216 .
<u>Plagioporus</u> sp.	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	226 .
<u>Plagioporus varia</u> ( Nicoll , 1910 ) .	<u>Platichthys flesus</u> <u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	229 . 320 .

<u>Podocotyle aeglefini</u>	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	24; 205; 450.
( Müller , 1776 ) .	<u>Solea solea</u>	205; 450 .
<u>Podocotyle atomon</u>	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	64 .
( Rudolphi , 1802 ) .	<u>Limanda ferruginea</u>	216; 226 .
	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	320; 323 .
	<u>Microstomus kitt</u>	205; 323; 337 .
	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	216 .
	<u>Phrynorhombus norvegicus</u>	322; 323 .
	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	24; 156; 205; 241; 318; 322; 323; 331; 333; 337; 388; 406; 438; 451; 456; 458 .
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	189; 205; 318; 320; 323; 406; 438 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	68; 130; 131; 216; 226 .
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	82; 323 .
	<u>Solea solea</u>	76; 229; 323; 438.
<u>Podocotyle furcata</u>	<u>Solea solea</u>	38; 205; 456.
( Bremser in Rudolphi , 1819 ) .		
<u>Podocotyle levinseni</u>	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	18 .
Isaichikov , 1928 .		



<u>Podocotyle olssoni</u>	<u>Achirus fasciatus</u>	226 .
Odhner , 1905 .	<u>Limanda ferruginea</u>	216; 217 .
	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	226 .
<u>Podocotyle sp.</u>	<u>Eopsetta jordani</u>	263 .
<u>Prosorhynchus crucibulum</u>	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	441; 442 .
( Rudolphi , 1819 ) .		
<u>Pseudolepidapedon kobayashi</u>	<u>Paralichthys olivaceus</u>	52 .
Yamaguti , 1938 .		
<u>Pseudolepidapedon paralichthydis</u>	<u>Paralichthys olivaceus</u>	527 .
Yamaguti , 1938 .		
<u>Pseudopecoelus japonicus</u>	<u>Pseudorhombus pentophthalmus</u>	527 .
( Yamaguti , 1938 ) .		
<u>Pygidiopsis genata</u>	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	62 .
Looss , 1907 .	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	59 .

<u>Rhodotrema ovacutum</u> ( Lebour , 1908 ) .	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u> 18; 188; 321; 335 .
<u>Rhodotrema problematicum</u> Isaichikov , 1928 .	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u> 18; 141 .
<u>Rhodotrema quadrilobata</u> Bazikalova , 1932 .	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u> 60 . <u>Limanda limanda</u> 60 . <u>Platichthys flesus</u> 60 . <u>Pleuronectes platessa</u> 18 .
<u>Rhodotrema quinquelobata</u> Layman , 1930 .	<u>Cleisthenes hersensteini</u> 184 .
<u>Siphodera vinaledwardsii</u> ( Linton , 1901 ) .	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u> 137 .
<u>Spelotrema</u> sp.	<u>Pleuronectes</u> sp . 325 .
<u>Sphaerostoma bramae</u> ( Müller , 1776 ) .	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u> 216 .

<u>Steganoderma formosum</u>	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	79; 252; 284; 441.
Stafford , 1904 .	<u>Paralichthys oblongus</u>	226 .
<u>Steganoderma messiatzevi</u>	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	142; 256; 258; 521.
( Isaichikov , 1928 ) .		
<u>Stenakron vetustum</u>	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	441 .
Stafford , 1904 .		
<u>Stephanostomum baccatum</u>	<u>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</u>	52; 188; 516; 518.
( Nicoll , 1907 ) .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	52; 252; 317; 321; 518 .
	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	52; 323; 516; 518.
	<u>Limanda ferruginea</u>	188; 516.
	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	52; 154; 188.
	<u>Liopsetta putnami</u>	516; 518.
	<u>Microstomus kitt</u>	52 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	516; 518 .
	<u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u>	516; 518.
<u>Stephanostomum bicoronatum</u>	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	52 .
( Stossich , 1883 ) .		

<u>Stephanostomum dentatum</u>	<u>Paralichthys albigutta</u>	52 .
Linton , 1900 .	<u>Paralichthys californicus</u>	261 .
	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	215; 216; 226; 254; 353 .
	<u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u>	51 .
 <u>Stephanostomum hispidum</u>	 <u>Pseudorhombus pentophthalmus</u>	 52; 526 .
( Yamaguti , 1934 ) .		
 <u>Stephanostomum hystrix</u>	 <u>Limanda ferruginea</u>	 52 .
( Dujardin , 1845 ) .	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	52; 205 .
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	52; 205 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	52; 441 .
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	52; 205; 450 .
 <u>Stephanostomum imparispine</u>	 <u>Paralichthys albigutta</u>	 52 .
( Linton , 1905 ) .		
 <u>Stephanostomum iaponicum</u>	 <u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	 353 .
( Yamaguti , 1934 ) .		
 <u>Steringophorus furciger</u>	 <u>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</u>	 188; 321 .
( Olsson , 1868 ) .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	383 .

<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	188; 321; 333; 335; 441; 442 .
<u>Limanda limanda</u>	15; 17; 18; 189; 205; 229; 317; 333; 335 .
<u>Microstomus kitt</u>	17; 188 .
<u>Paralichthys oblongus</u>	226 .
<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	205 .
<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	18; 188 .
<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	130; 226; 441; 442.
<u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u>	284; 441; 442 .
<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	284; 441 .
<u>Sterringotrema cluthense</u> ( Nicoll , 1909 ) .	<u>Limanda limanda</u> 15; 17; 322 . <u>Microstomus kitt</u> 15; 17; 229; 318; 322; 335 .
<u>Sterrhurus floridensis</u> Manter , 1934 .	<u>Ancylopsetta dilecta</u> 256 . <u>Cyclopsetta fimbriata</u> 256 . <u>Paralichthys</u> sp. 74; 256 . <u>Syacium micrurum</u> 256 . <u>Syacium papillosum</u> 256 . <u>Trichopsetta ventralis</u> 256 .
<u>Sterrhurus grandiporus</u> ( Rudolphi , 1819 ) .	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u> 216 .

<u>Sterrhurus monticelli</u> ( Linton , 1899 ) .	<u>Paralichthys albigutta</u>	254 .
<u>Sterrhurus musculus</u> Looss , 1907 .	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	235 .
<u>Sterrhurus misigarei</u> Yamaguti , 1938 .	<u>Eopsetta grigoriewi</u>	527 .
<u>Sterrhurus robustus</u> Manter , 1934 .	<u>Paralichthys oblongus</u>	256 .
<u>Torticaecum nipponicum</u> Yamaguti , 1942 .	<u>Paralichthys olivaceus</u>	531 .
Trematoda	<u>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis</u>	229 .
	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	226 .
<u>Tristoma uncinatum</u> Monticelli , 1889 .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	35 .
	<u>Pleuronectes</u> sp.	299 .
<u>Tubulovesicula lindbergi</u> ( Layman , 1930 ) .	<u>Cleisthenes Herzensteini</u>	184 .
	<u>Lionsetta obscura</u>	184 .

	<u>Pleuronectes</u> sp.	184 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes yokohamae</u>	184 .
<u>Tubulovesicula pseudorhombi</u> Yamaguti , 1938 .	<u>Pseudorhombus pentophthalmus</u>	527 .
<u>Udonella caligorum</u> Johnston , 1835 . on <u>Caligus</u> sp.	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u> <u>Platichthys flesus</u>	23; 35; 149 . 298 .
<u>Zoogonoides viviparus</u> ( Olsson , 1868 ) .	<u>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</u> <u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u> <u>Limanda limanda</u> <u>Microstomus kitt</u> <u>Monochirus variegatus</u> <u>Pleuronectes platessa</u> <u>Scophthalmus maximus</u> <u>Solea solea</u>	321; 335 . 188; 321 . 188; 229; 317 . 15; 17; 24; 205 . 322. 15; 17; 188; 229; 317; 320 . 317; 335 . 322; 335 .
<u>Zoogonus rubellus</u> ( Olsson , 1868 ) .	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	15; 17 .

---

NEMATODA

---

<u>PARASITE.</u>	<u>HOST.</u>	<u>BIBLIOGRAPHIC REFERENCE.</u>
<u>Agamonema commune</u> Diesing , 1851 .	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	205.
<u>Agamonema rhombi-boscii</u> Diesing, 1851 .	<u>Lepidorhombus boscii</u>	83 .
<u>Anisakis simplex</u> ( Rudolphi , 1804 ) .	<u>Limanda limanda</u> <u>Paralichthys olivaceus</u>	83 . 524 .
<u>Anisakis</u> sp.	<u>Atheresthes stomias</u> <u>Citharichthys stigmaeus</u> <u>Eopsetta jordani</u> <u>Lepidopsetta bilineata</u> <u>Limanda limanda</u> <u>Lyopsetta exilis</u> <u>Microstomus pacificus</u> <u>Paralichthys olivaceus</u> <u>Parophrys vetula</u>	263 . 263 . 119 <sup>1</sup> ; 263 . 263 . 370 . 263 . 263 . 530 . 263 .

<sup>1</sup> Gregoire and Pratt (1952) give the identification as Anisakis or Porrocaecum , this record is therefore to be found under both parasite names .



Ascaris acuta

Miller , 1789 .

Pseudopleuronectes americanus 129; 195 .

Rhombus sp. 129 .

Scophthalmus maximus 129; 205; 287;  
406 .

Scophthalmus rhombus 129; 173; 205;  
385 .

Ascaris capsularia

Rudolphi , 1802 .

Arnoglossus laterna 287 .

Eucitharus linguatula 287; 390 .

Hippoglossus hippoglossus 83; 287; 317 .

Hippoglossoides platessoides 406 .

Limanda limanda 317 ; 406 .

Monochirus hispidus 205; 287 .

Platichthys flesus 406 .

Pleuronectes platessa 406 .

Reinhardtius hippoglossoides 207.

Scophthalmus maximus 406 .

Solea solea 55; 205 .

Ascaris collaris

Rudolphi , 1802 .

Bothus mancus 7; 83; 455 .

Bothus podas 83; 349; 390 .

Hippoglossus hippoglossus 64; 83; 317; 455 .

Limanda limanda 72 .

Platichthys flesus 83; 144; 174; 205;  
287; 390; 455 .

Pleuronectes platessa 183 .

<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	7; 83; 174; 205; 386; 388; 390; 403; 455 .
<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	317 .
<u>Solea solea</u>	72; 83; 174; 205; 287; 455 .
<u>Ascaris constricta</u> Rudolphi , 1809 .	<u>Limanda limanda</u> 83; 205 .
<u>Ascaris drepanopsettae</u> von Linstow , 1901 .	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u> 206; 207.
<u>Ascaris flesi</u> von Linstow , 1878 .	<u>Platichthys flesus</u> 205 .
<u>Ascaris incurva</u> Rudolphi , 1819 .	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u> 14; 216 .
<u>Ascaris minuta</u> Molin , 1858 .	<u>Platichthys flesus</u> 290 .
<u>Ascaris seta</u> Müller , 1774 .	<u>Solea theophila</u> 287 .

<u>Ascaris soleae</u>	<u>Solea solea</u>	35; 173; 205; 390 .
Rudolphi , 1819 .		
<u>Ascaris</u> sp.	<u>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</u>	216 .
	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	174; 206.
	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	232; 317.
	<u>Limanda ferruginea</u>	216.
	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	317.
	<u>Microstomus kitt</u>	317.
	<u>Paralichthys albigutta</u>	217 .
	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	216; 217 .
	<u>Paralichthys oblongus</u>	216 .
	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	403 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	216.
	<u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u>	216; 217 .
	<u>Solea solea</u>	174 .
<u>Ascaropsis morrhuae</u>	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	317 .
van Beneden , 1870 .		
<u>Ascarophis</u> sp.	<u>Microstomus kitt</u>	317 .
<u>Camallanus lacustris</u>	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	409 .
( Zoega , 1776 ) .		

<u>Capillaria helenae</u> Layman , 1930 .	<u>Pseudopleuronectes yokohamae</u> 128; 464 .
<u>Capillaria</u> sp.	<u>Lepidopsetta bilineata</u> 263 .
	<u>Parophrys vetula</u> 263 .
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u> 17 .
<u>Contracaecum aduncum</u> ( Rudolphi , 1802 ) .	<u>Eopsetta jordani</u> 263 .
	<u>Eucitharus linguatula</u> 455 .
	<u>Glyptocephalus zachirus</u> 263; 264.
	<u>Hippoglossoides elassodon</u> 263 .
	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u> 406 .
	<u>Limanda limanda</u> 264; 370.
	<u>Monochirus luteus</u> 370 .
	<u>Parophrys vetula</u> 263 .
	<u>Platichthys flesus</u> 145; 264 .
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u> 370 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u> 130 .
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u> 11; 406 .
	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u> 370 .
	<u>Solea solea</u> 370 .
<u>Contracaecum auctum</u> ( Rudolphi , 1802 ) .	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u> 406 .
	<u>Limanda limanda</u> 406 .

	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	83 .
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	11; 406.
	<u>Scophthalmus rhombus</u>	83 .
	<u>Zeugopterus punctatus</u>	12 .
<u>Contracaecum clavatum</u>	<u>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</u>	236 .
( Rudolphi , 1809 ) .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	12 .
<u>Contracaecum collieri</u>	<u>Paralichthys lethostigma</u>	56; 57 .
Chandler , 1935 .		
<u>Contracaecum gadi</u>	<u>Arnoglossus laterna</u>	370 .
( Miller , 1776 ) .	<u>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</u>	370 .
	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	370 .
	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	406 .
	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	406 .
<u>Contracaecum hippoglossi</u>	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	108 .
Fujita , 1932 .		
<u>Contracaecum paralichthydis</u>	<u>Paralichthys olivaceus</u>	530 .
Yamaguti , 1941 .		

<u>Contracaecum rigidum</u> ( Rudolphi , 1809 )	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	207 .
<u>Contracaecum</u> sp.	<u>Citharichthys stigmaeus</u>	428 .
	<u>Eopsetta jordani</u>	263 .
	<u>Hippoglossoides elassodon</u>	263 .
	<u>Lyopsetta exilis</u>	263 .
	<u>Parophrys vetula</u>	263 .
	<u>Pleuronichthys cornutus</u>	524 .
	<u>Pseudorhombus cinnamomeus</u>	524; 530 .
	<u>Solea lascaris</u>	61 .
<u>Cucullanus alatus</u> Rudolphi , 1808 .	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	174; 386; 388.
<u>Cucullanus antipodeus</u> Baylis , 1932 .	<u>Rhombosolea</u> sp.	13 .
<u>Cucullanus cirratus</u> Müller , 1777 .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	317 .
	<u>Lepidorhombus whiff-iaonis</u>	110; 409; 466.
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	12; 317; 466 .
	<u>Pleuronectes</u> sp.	373 .
	Pleuronectids	54 .

	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	398.
	<u>Solea solea</u>	8 .
<u>Cucullanus fusiformis</u> ( Molin , 1860 ) .	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	205; 207; 264; 287; 456 .
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	264 .
	<u>Pleuronectes sp.</u>	373 .
<u>Cucullanus heterochrous</u> Rudolphi , 1802 .	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	406; 466 .
	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	409; 466 .
	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	20; 466 .
	<u>Microstomus kitt</u> .	409; 466 .
	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	386; 388; 398; 406; 466 .
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	12; 15; 17; 20; 110; 170; 205; 317; 372; 406; 409.
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	205; 406.
	<u>Solea lascaris</u>	61.
	<u>Solea solea</u>	15; 17; 287; 372; 388; 466 .
<u>Cucullanus lintoni</u> de Barros Barreto , 1922 .	<u>Paralichthys albigutta</u>	9 .
	<u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u>	9; 466 .
<u>Cucullanus minutus</u> ( Rudolphi , 1819 ) .	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	146; 147; 287; 390; 466.
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	146; 466 .

<u>Cucullanus platessae</u>	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	205; 388 .
Rudolphi , 1809 .	<u>Pleuronectes</u> sp.	371 .
<u>Cucullanus pleuronectidis</u>	<u>Paralichthys olivaceus</u>	524 .
Yamaguti , 1935 .	<u>Pleuronichthys cornutus</u>	524 .
	<u>Pseudorhombus cinnamomeus</u>	524 .
<u>Cucullanus</u> sp.	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	379 .
	<u>Parophrys vetula</u>	263 .
	<u>Solea solea</u>	174 .
<u>Cucullanus tripavillatus</u>	<u>Solea solea</u>	15 .
Gendre , 1927 .		
<u>Dichelyne fastigatus</u>	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	56 .
Chandler , 1935 .	<u>Paralichthys lethostigma</u>	56 .
<u>Eustoma rotundata</u>	<u>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</u>	162 .
( Rudolphi , 1819 ) .	<u>Microstomus kitt</u>	409 .
<u>Eustrongylides</u> sp.	<u>Rhombosolea retiaria</u>	447 .



<u>Filaria piscium</u>	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	100; 390 .
Rudolphi , 1809 .	<u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u>	100 .
<u>Hedruris spinigera</u>	<u>Rhombosolea plebeia</u>	447 .
Baylis , 1931 .	<u>Rhombosolea retiaris</u>	447 .
	<u>Rhombosolea</u> sp.	447 .
	<u>Rhombosolea tapirina</u>	447 .
<u>Helicmus longicirrus</u>	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	83; 97; 173; 205.
Dujardin , 1845 .		
<u>Heterakis</u> sp.	<u>Paralichthys albigutta</u>	217 .
	<u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u>	217 .
<u>Neidhartia microrhyncha</u>	<u>Psettodes erumei</u>	58 .
Chauhan , 1943 .		
Nematode sp.	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	133 .
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	133 .
Nematoideum	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	72 .

<u>Philometra americana</u>	<u>Lepidopsetta bilineata</u>	178 .
Kuitunen-Ekbaum , 1933 .	<u>Parophrys vetula</u>	263 .
	<u>Platichthys stellatus</u>	178; 262 .
<u>Philometra fusca</u>	<u>Bothus podas</u>	83; 87; 287; 349; 390 .
( Rudolphi , 1819 ) .		
<u>Philometra globiceps</u>	<u>Paralichthys albigutta</u>	217 .
( Rudolphi , 1819 ) .		
<u>Philometra mariae</u>	<u>Cleisthenes herzensteini</u>	184 .
Layman , 1930 .	<u>Pseudopleuronectes yokohamae</u>	184 .
<u>Philometra sanguinea</u>	<u>Lepidopsetta bilineata</u>	178 .
( Rudolphi , 1819 ) .	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	215; 216 .
	<u>Platichthys stellatus</u>	178 .
<u>Philometra</u> sp.	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	216 .
<u>Porrocaecum</u> sp.	<u>Eopsetta jordani</u>	119 .
	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	185 .

<u>Porrocaecum ( Terranova ) decipiens</u> ( Krabbe , 1878 ) .	<u>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</u>	418 .
	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	418; 419 .
	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	409 .
	<u>Rhombosolea tapirina</u>	152 .
<u>Rhabditis</u> sp.	<u>Bothus podas</u>	363 .
<u>Rhaphidascaris</u> sp.	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	147 .
<u>Spinitectus echinatus</u> ( von Linstow , 1878 ) .	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	317 .
<u>Spirocamallanus spiralis</u> ( Baylis , 1923 ) .	<u>Achirus</u> sp.	514 .
Spirurida gen. and sp. ?	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	146 .
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	146 .

---

#### ACANTHOCEPHALA

---

<u>Acanthocephaloides chabanaudi</u> Dollfus , 1952 .	<u>Cynoglossus ( Trulla ) zanzibarensis</u>	93 .
--	---	------

Acanthocephaloides incrassatus

( Molin , 1858 ) .	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	211; 216 .
	<u>Solea solea</u>	281 .

Acanthocephaloides kostylewi Solea lascaris

Meyer , 1932 .		281 .
----------------	--	-------

Acanthocephaloides propinquus

( Dujardin , 1845 ) .	<u>Bothus podas</u>	349 .
	<u>Eucitharus linguatula</u>	281 .
	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	8 .
	<u>Pleuronectes</u> sp.	281 .
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	8; 281; 457 .
	<u>Solea lascaris</u>	167 .
	<u>Solea solea</u>	8; 281; 450; 456.
	<u>Solea theophila</u>	50; 167 .

Acanthocephalus lucii

( Müller , 1777 ) .	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	207 .
	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	50; 144; 195; 205; 207; 243; 287; 388 .
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	83; 205; 388.
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	50; 144; 264; 281; 287 .
	<u>Solea solea</u>	281 .
	<u>Solea theophila</u>	287 .

<u>Arhythmorhynchus duocinctus</u> Chandler , 1935 .	<u>Paralichthys lethostigma</u> 56; 57 .
<u>Arhythmorhynchus roseus</u> ( Molin , 1858 ) .	<u>Platichthys flesus</u> 281; 453; 456.
<u>Bolbosoma aurantiacum</u> ( Risso , 1826 ) .	<u>Solea lascaris</u> 349 .
<u>Bolbosoma vasculosum</u> ( Rudolphi , 1819 ) .	<u>Solea solea</u> 205; 287 .
<u>Corynosoma hadweni</u> Van Cleave , 1953 .	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u> 305 .
<u>Corynosoma semerme</u> ( Forssell , 1904 ) .	<u>Platichthys flesus</u> 144; 243 . <u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u> 305 . <u>Scophthalmus maximus</u> 144 .
<u>Corynosoma strumosum</u> ( Rudolphi , 1802 ) .	<u>Atheresthes stomias</u> 182 . <u>Eopsetta jordani</u> 262 . <u>Lepidopsetta bilineata</u> 39; 179; 262; 305.

	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	50; 144; 205; 243; 307; 406; 436.
	<u>Platichthys stellatus</u>	179; 262 .
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	406 .
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	50; 144; 243; 406; 436 .
<u>Corynosoma</u> sp.	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	305 .
	<u>Platichthys stellatus</u>	343 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	305 .
	<u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u>	305 .
<u>Echinorhynchus clavula</u>	<u>Eopsetta jordani</u>	263 .
Dujardin , 1845 .	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	50; 144; 243; 281.
	<u>Pleuronectes</u> sp.	282 .
<u>Echinorhynchus gadi</u>	<u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u>	50; 166; 234; 244; 280 .
Zoega , 1776 .	<u>Lepidopsetta bilineata</u>	263 .
	<u>Limanda ferruginea</u>	211; 281 .
	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	50; 166; 264; 406.
	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	211; 216; 281 .
	<u>Paralichthys oblongus</u>	216; 225 .
	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	50; 144; 203; 243 .
	<u>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</u>	210; 224; 445; 473.

	<u>Pseudopleuronectes herzensteini</u>	523 .
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	406 .
<u>Echinorhynchus globulosus</u>	<u>Eucitharus linguatula</u>	349; 390 .
Rudolphi , 1802 .		
<u>Echinorhynchus kushiroensis</u>	<u>Verasper moseri</u>	107 .
Fujita , 1921 .		
<u>Echinorhynchus lageniformis</u>	<u>Lepidopsetta bilineata</u>	179 .
Kuitunen-Ekbaum , 1938 .	<u>Parophrys vetula</u>	182 .
	<u>Platichthys stellatus</u>	179; 182 .
<u>Echinorhynchus platessoides</u>	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	34; 50; 83; 280 .
Gmelin , 1790 .		
<u>Echinorhynchus pleuronectes</u>	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	205; 388 .
Gmelin , 1790 .		
<u>Echinorhynchus pleuronectis-platessoides</u>		
( Rudolphi , 1809 ) .	<u>Hippoglossoides platessoides</u>	100; 245; 388; 390 .
	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	205 .
	<u>Pleuronectes</u> sp.	312 .

<u>Echinorhynchus rhytidodes</u> Monticelli , 1905 .	<u>Solea theophila</u>	205; 304 .
<u>Echinorhynchus sagittifer</u> Linton , 1889 .	<u>Paralichthys albigutta</u> <u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	210; 217 . 211; 216 .
<u>Echinorhynchus salmonis</u> Müller , 1874 .	<u>Platichthys flesus</u> <u>Rhombus</u> sp. <u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	50; 129; 144; 203; 243 . 282 . 50; 129; 144 .
<u>Echinorhynchus soleae</u> Porta , 1905 .	<u>Solea theophila</u>	281; 287; 361 .
<u>Echinorhynchus</u> sp.	<u>Paralichthys albigutta</u> <u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	217 . 174; 361 .
<u>Echinorhynchus tumidus</u> Mehlis , 1846 .	<u>Pleuronectes</u> sp.	72 .
<u>Echinorhynchus urniger</u> Dujardin , 1845 .	<u>Solea solea</u>	205; 281 .



<u>Hypoechinorhynchus alaeonis</u>	<u>Poecilopsetta plinthus</u>	529 .
Yamaguti , 1939 .		
<u>Neoechinorhynchus longilemniscus</u>	<u>Cynoglossus</u> sp.	534 .
Yamaguti , 1954 .		
<u>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</u>	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	72; 205 .
( Müller , 1780 ) .		
<u>Neoechinorhynchus tuberosus</u>	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	83; 87 .
( Zeder , 1803 ) .		
<u>Neoechinorhynchus variabilis</u>	<u>Achirus lineatus</u>	83; 281 .
( Diesing , 1851 ) .	<u>Pleuronectes</u> sp.	205; 469 .
<u>Polymorphus boschadis</u>	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	468 .
( Schrenk , 1788 ) .		
<u>Polymorphus minutus</u>	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	32; 39; 281; 282.
( Goeze , 1782 ) .		

<u>Pomphorhynchus laevis</u>	<u>Limanda limanda</u>	309; 406 .
Zoega , 1776 .	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	216 .
	<u>Platichthys flesus</u>	28; 144; 243; 281; 287; 406 .
	<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>	72; 205; 281; 287.
	<u>Scophthalmus maximus</u>	205; 281; 287.
	<u>Solea solea</u>	205; 281 .
 <u>Rhadinorhynchus peltorhampi</u>	 <u>Peltorhamphus novae-zeelandiae</u>	 16 .
Baylis , 1944 .		
 <u>Rhadinorhynchus pristis</u>	 <u>Paralichthys albigutta</u>	 217 .
( Rudolphi , 1802 ) .	<u>Scophthalmus aquosus</u>	217; 281 .
	<u>Symphurus plagiusa</u>	281 .
 <u>Serrasentis socialis</u>	 <u>Paralichthys albigutta</u>	 281 .
( Leidy , 1851 ) .	<u>Paralichthys dentatus</u>	281 .

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1 Acena, S. P. 1947. New trematodes from Puget Sound fishes.  
Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 66 : 127-139.
- 2 Alarotu, H. 1944. Untersuchungen über die an Fischen in  
Finnland lebenden monogenetischen Trematoden.  
Acta Zool. Fennica ( 43 ) : 1-52.
- 3 Alessandrini, A. 1838. Osservazioni anatomiche intorno a  
diverse specie di entozoarii del genere Filaria.  
N. Ann. Sc. Nat., Bologna, an. 1, v.1, : 1-17.
- 4 Ariola, V. 1899. Osservazioni sopra alcuni dibotrii dei pesci.  
Atti Soc. Ligust. Sc. Nat. e Geogr., 10 : 60-70.
- 5 Ariola, V. 1900. Revisione della fam. Bothriocephalidae s. str.  
(Sunto). Boll. Mus. Zool. e Anat. Comp. R Univ.,  
Genova, 4, 6 pp.
- 6 Baer, J. G. 1952. Ecology of animal parasites. Urbana, 224 pp.
- 7 Baird, W. 1853. Catalogue of the species of entozoa, or intes-  
tinal worms, contained in the collection of the  
British Museum. London, 132 pp.
- 8 Barbagallo-Rapisardi, P., and Drago, U. 1903. Primo contributo  
allo studio della fauna elmintologica dei pesci  
della Sicilia orientale. Arch. Parasitol., Paris,  
7 : 408-427.
- 9 de Barros Barreto, A. L. C de A. 1922. Revisão da familia  
Cucullanidae Barreto, 1916. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo  
Cruz, 14 : 68-87, 61-65.
- 10 Bassett-Smith, P. W. 1899. A systematic description of parasitic  
Copepoda found on fishes, with an enumeration of the  
known species. Proc. Zool. Soc. London (29) : 438-507.
- 11 Baylis, H. A. 1920. On the classification of the Ascaridae. 1.  
The systematic value of certain characters of the  
alimentary canal. Parasitology , 12 : 253-264.
- 12 Baylis, H. A. 1928. Records of some parasitic worms from British  
vertebrates. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., 10. s. (3),  
1 : 329-343.

- 13 Baylis, H. A. 1932. A new nematode of the genus *Cucullamus* from New Zealand. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.*, 10. s. ( 50 ), 9 : 174-177.
- 14 Baylis, H. A. 1936. *Nematoda*, 1 ( *Ascaroidea* and *Strongyloidea* ). London, 408 pp.
- 15 Baylis, H. A. 1939. Further records of parasitic worms from British vertebrates. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.*, s. 11, 4 : 473-498.
- 16 Baylis, H. A. 1944. Three new *Acanthocephala* from marine fishes of Australia. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.*, 11 s. ( 79 ), 11 : 462-472.
- 17 Baylis, H. A., and Jones, E. I. 1933. Some records of parasitic worms from marine fishes at Plymouth. *J. Marine Biol. Ass. United Kingdom*, n. s., 18 : 627-634.
- 18 Bazikalova, A. 1932. Beiträge zur Parasitologie der Murman'schen Fische. (Russian text) . *Sborn. Nauch.-Prom. Rabot. Murmane (Mittelmann)* : 136-153.
- 19 Bellingham, O'B. 1840. Catalogue of entozoa indigenous to Ireland, with observations. *Mag. Nat. Hist.*, n.s. (43) , 4 : 343-353.
- 20 Bellingham, O'B. 1844. Catalogue of Irish entozoa, with observations . *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.*, 13 ( 86 ) : 422-430 ; 14 ( 91 ) : 251-256 ; ( 93 ) : 396-403.
- 21 van Beneden, P. J. 1850. Recherches sur la faune littorale de Belgique ; les vers cestoides considérés sous le rapport physiologique , embryogénique et zooclassique. *Mém. Acad. Roy. Sc. Belgique*, 25, 3. mém., 199 pp.
- 22 van Beneden, P. J. 1852. Note sur quelques parasites d'un poisson rare sur nos côtes ( le maigre d'Europe , *Sciaena aquila*, Cuv. ) *Bull. Acad. Roy. Sc. Belgique*, 19 , pt. 3. (9) : 98-109.
- 23 van Beneden, P. J. 1858. Mémoire sur les vers intestinaux . Supplément aux Comptes Rendus des séances de l'Académie des Sciences, II , Paris, 376 pp.
- 24 van Beneden, P. J. 1871. Les poissons des côtes de Belgique , leurs parasites et leurs commensaux. *Mém. Acad. Roy. Soc. Belgique*, 38, 4. mém., 100 pp.

- 25 van Beneden, P. J., and Hesse, C.-E. 1863. Recherches sur les bdellodes ou hirudinées et les trématodes marins. Bruxelles, 142 pp.
- 26 Bennet, J. A., and Van Olivier, G. 1826. Naamlijst van wormen in Nederland aanwezig. Natuurk. Verhandel. Holland. Maatsch. Wetensch. Haarlem, 15 : 423-430.
- 27 Bere, R. 1930. The parasitic copepods of the fish of the Passamaquoddy region. Contrib. Canad. Biol. and Fish., 5 : 423-430.
- 28 Bieler, W. 1913. Zur Kenntnis des männlichen Geschlechtsapparats einiger Acanthocephalen von Fischen. Zool. Jahrb., Jena, Abt. Anat., 36 : 525-578.
- 29 Blainville, M. H. D., in Lamarck, J. B. P. A. de M., 1818. Système des animaux sans vertèbres, ou tableau général des classes, des ordres et des genres de ces animaux. Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle l'an. 8 de la république : 295.
- 30 Blainville, M. H. D. 1822. Mémoire sur les lernées (Lernaea, Lin.). J. Phys., Paris, 95 : 372-380.
- 31 Blainville, M. H. D. 1827. Sangsue, Hirudo. Dict. Sc. Nat., 47 : 205-273.
- 32 Bock, F. 1935. Acanthocephala, Kratzer. Biol. Tiere Deutschlands (Schulze), Lief. 38, Teil 9, : 9.1-9.34.
- 33 Borcea, L. 1926. Note sur un cestode parasite du Rhombus moeoticus de la Mer Noire : Diphyllbothrium (B) punctatus Rud. Ann. Scient. Univ. Jassy, 14 : 148-150.
- 34 Bosc, L. A. G. 1802. Histoire naturelle des vers, contenant leur description et leurs mœurs. 2, Paris, 300 pp.
- 35 Braun, M. G. C. C. 1890. Einige Bemerkungen über die Körperbedeckung ektoparasitischer Trematoden. Centralbl. Bakteriologie, 7 : 594-598.
- 36 Braun, M. G. C. C. 1892. Vermes. Bronn's Klass. u. Ordnung. Thier-Reichs, 4, Abt. 1 a, Lief 24 - 27 : 737-816.
- 37 Braun, M. G. C. C. 1893. Vermes. Idem, Lief 28-30 : 817-925.

- 38 Bremser, J. G., in Rudolphi, C. A. 1819. Entozoorum synopsis cui accedunt mantissa duplex et indices locupletissimi . Berolini , 811 pp.
- 39 Bremser, J. G. 1824. Icones helminthum systema Rudolphi entozoologicum illustrantes. Viennae, 12 pp.
- 40 Brian, A. G. G. 1898. Catalogo di copepodi parassiti dei pesci della Liguria . Boll. Mus. Zool., Genova ( 1897-98 ) , ( 61 ) , 27 pp.
- 41 Brian, A. G. G. 1902. Note su alcuni crostacei parassiti dei pesci del Mediterraneo. Atti Soc. Ligust. Sc. Nat. e Geogr., 13 : 30-45 .
- 42 Brian, A. G. G. 1912. Copépodes parasites des poissons et des échinides provenant des campagnes scientifiques de S. A. S. le Prince Albert 1<sup>er</sup> de Monaco (1886-1910) Résultats Campagnes Scient. Albert 1<sup>er</sup> Prince Monaco, Fasc. 38, 58 pp.
- 43 Brian, A. G. G. 1927. Crustacea II. Copepoda parasitica . Faune Colon. Franç. ( Gruvel ) . 1 : 571-587.
- 44 Brian, A. G. G. 1934. I Caligus parassiti dei pesci del Mediterraneo ( copepodi ) . Ann. Mus. Civ. Storia. Nat. Genova ( 1934-35 ) , 17 : 152-211.
- 45 Brian, A. G. G. 1939. Copépodes parasites recueillis par M. E. Darteville à l'embouchure du fleuve Congo. Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines , 32 : 176-198 .
- 46 Brinkmann, A. 1940. Contribution to our knowledge of the monogenetic trematodes. Bergens Mus. Aarb., Naturvidensk. R. (1939-1940) : 1-117.
- 47 Brinkmann, A. 1942. On some new and little known Dactylocotyle species, with a discussion on the relations between the genus Dactylocotyle and the family Diclidophoridae. Göteborgs K. Vetensk.-o. Vitterhets-Samh. Handl., 6 F., s. B, 1, 32 pp.
- 48 Brinkmann, A. 1952. Some Chilean monogenetic trematodes. Reports of the Lund University Chile expedition 1948-1949, (6) . Lunds Univ. Arsskr., n. R., Avd. 2 , 47 , 26 pp.
- 49 Buchholz, R. 1874. Crustaceen. 2. Deutsche Nordpolarfahrt (1869-70 ). Karl Koldewey , 2 , Wissensch. Ergebn., 262-399 .

- 50 Bykhovskaia, I. E. 1936. Geographical distribution of Acanthocephala of fish in SSSR. On the question of specificity of parasites. (Russian text) . Uchen. Zapiski Leningrad. Gosudarstv. Univ. Bubnov (7) , s. Biol. (3) : 167-193.
- 51 Caballero y C., E. 1940. Trematodos de las tortugas de Mexico. An. Inst. Biol., Univ. Nac. México, 11 : 559-572.
- 52 Caballero y C., E. 1952. Revisión de géneros y especies que integran la familia Acanthocolpidae Lühe , 1909 ( Trematoda : Digenea ) . Nota previa , 14 pp.
- 53 Cable, R. M., and Humninen, A. V. 1942. Studies on Deropristis inflata ( Molin ) , its life history and affinities to trematodes of the family Acanthocolpidae. Biol. Bull., 82 : 292-312.
- 54 Carus, J. V. 1885. Vermes . ( Prodrömus faunae Mediterraneae ). Stuttgart., 1 : 112-282.
- 55 Cercignani, A. 1938. Contributo alla isperzione sanitaria dei pesci. Infestione da larve di Ascaris capsularia Rud. in merluzzo ( Gadus morrhua ) essiccato e salato ( baccalā ) . Boll. Pesca, Piscic, e Idrobiol., 14 : 316-321.
- 56 Chandler, A. C. 1935. Parasites of fishes in Galveston Bay . Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 83 : 123-157.
- 57 Chandler, A. C. 1954. Cestoda. Acanthocephala. Nematoda. Fish. Bull. 89 . U. S. Dept. Int. : 351-358.
- 58 Chauhan, B. S. 1943. Trematodes from Indian marine fishes. Part II. On some trematodes of the gasterostome family Bucephalidae ( Braun, 1883 ) Poche , 1907 , with description of four new species. Proc. Indian Acad. Sc., 17, Sect. B: 97-117.
- 59 Christensen, N. O., and Roth, H. 1949. Investigations on internal parasites of dogs. K. Vet. og Landbohøjsk. Aarsskr., København : 1-73 .
- 60 Chubrik, G. K. 1952. The life cycle of Rhodotrema quadrilobata Baskilova 1932, parasite of the intestines of flat-fish. ( Russian text ). Dokl. Akad. Nauk. SSSR , n. s. , 83 ; 981-983.

- 61 Chulkova, V. N. 1939. Parasites of marine fish in the vicinity of Batum ( Russian Text ; English summary) . Uchen. Zapiski Leningrad. Gosudarstv. Univ. ( 43 ) , Seria Biol. Nauk. (11) , 21 pp.
- 62 Ciurea, I. 1933. Les poissons de la Mer Noire comme source d'infestation par les trématodes de la famille des hétérophryidés et des échinostomidés. Arch. Roumaines Path. Expér. et Microbiol., 4 : 289-299.
- 63 Claus, C. F. W. 1864. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Schmarotzerkrebse. Ztschr. Wissensch. Zool., 14 : 365-383.
- 64 Cobbold, T. S. 1858. Observations on entozoa , with notices of several new species, including an account of two experiments in regard to the breeding of Taenia serrata and T. cucumerina . Tr. Linn. Soc. London , 22 : 155-172.
- 65 Cobbold, T. S. 1860. Synopsis of the Distomidae . J. Proc. Linn. Soc. London , Zool., 5 : 1-56 .
- 66 Cobbold, T. S. 1883. Parasites of fish and other aquatic animals. Land and water , 35 : 403-404.
- 67 Comeaux, G. T. 1942. Parasitic isopods of fishes from the Grand Isle , Louisiana region . Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sc., 6 , p. 86.
- 68 Cooper, A. R. 1915. Trematodes from marine and fresh-water fishes including one species of ectoparasitic turbellarian. Tr. Roy. Soc. Canada, Sect. 4, 3. s., 9 : 181-205.
- 69 Cooper, A. R. 1919. North American pseudophyllidean cestodes from fishes. Illinois Biol. Monogr., 4 : 288-541.
- 70 Cooper, A. R. 1921. Trematodes and cestodes of the Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913-18. Rep. Canad. Arctic Exped. 1913-18, 9, pts. G-H : (3) - 27.
- 71 Creplin, F. C. H. 1829. Novae observationes de entozois. Berolini, 134 pp.
- 72 Creplin, F. C. H. 1846a. Nachträge zu Gurlt's Verzeichniss der Thiere , bei welchen Entozoen gefunden worden sind. Arch. Naturg., Berlin, 12. J., 1 : 129-160.
- 73 Creplin, F. C. H. 1846b. Fissula. Allg. Encycl. Wissensch. u. Künste ( Ersch u. gruber ), 1. sect., v. 44, p. 386.



- 74 Crowcroft, P. W. 1946. A description of *Sterrhurus macrorchis* n. sp., with notes on the taxonomy of the genus *Sterrhurus* Looss ( Trematoda-- Hemiuridae ) . Papers and Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasmania ( 1945 ) : 39-48 .
- 75 Cuénot, L. C. M. J. 1912. Contributions à la faune du Bassin d'Arcachon. VI. Argulides . Description d'*Argulus arcassonensis* , nov. sp. Bull. Station Biol. Arcachon ( 1911-12 ) , 14 : 117-127.
- 76 Cunningham, J. T. 1890. Structure of *Phyllonella soleae*, van Beneden and Hesse, a parasite of the common sole ( Treatise on the common sole . *Solea vulgaris* ) , both as an organism and as a commodity Plymouth ( Eng. ) . pt. 2 , chapt. 7 : 93-96.
- 77 Cuvier, G. 1817. Le règne animal distribué d'après son organisation , pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée. Vol. 4 ; Paris , 255 pp.
- 78 Cuvier, G. 1830 . Idem. n. éd., vol. 3 ; Paris , 504 pp.
- 79 Dawes, B. 1946. The Trematoda ; with special reference to British and other European forms . Cambridge , 644 pp.
- 80 Dawes, B. 1947. The Trematoda of British fishes. London , 364 pp.
- 81 Deslongchamps, E. E. 1824. Histoire naturelle des Zoophytes ou animaux rayonnés , faisant suite à l'histoire naturelle des vers de Bruguière . Encycl. Methodique , vol. 2 . Paris .
- 82 Diesing, K. M. 1850. Systema helminthum. v. 1. Vindobonae, 679 pp.
- 83 Diesing, K. M. 1851. Idem. v. 2. Vindobonae, 588 pp.
- 84 Diesing, K. M. 1854. Über eine naturgemässe Vertheilung der Cephaloctyleen. Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wissensch. Wien, Math.- Naturw. Cl., 13 : 556-616.
- 85 Diesing, K. M. 1857. Helminthes bdellidées. Institut, Paris , 1. Sect., 25 , p. 163 .
- 86 Diesing, K. M. 1858. Revision der Myzhelminthen Abtheilung : Trematoden . Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wissensch. Wien, Math.- Naturw. Cl., 32 ( 23 ) : 307-399.

- 87 Diesing, K. M. 1859. Revision der Rhyngodeen. Sitzungs. K. Akad. Wissensch, Wien, Math.-Naturw. Cl., 37 : 719-782.
- 88 Diesing, K. M. 1861. Revision der Nematoden. Sitzungs. K. Akad. Wissensch. Wien, Math.-Naturw. Cl., 42 : 595-736.
- 89 Diesing, K. M. 1863. Revision der Cephalocotyleen . Abtheilung: Paramecocotyleen . Sitzungs. K. Akad. Wissensch. Wien, Math.-Naturw. Cl., 48 : 200-345.
- 90 Dogiel, V. A., and Volkova, M. M. 1946. Sur le cycle vital du Diplocotyle ( cestodes Pseudophyllidea ) . Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, n. s., an. 14, 53: 385-387.
- 91 Dollfus, R. P. F. 1937. Parasitologia Mauritanica . Bull. Comité Etudes Hist. et Scient. Afrique Occid. France, 19 : 397-519.
- 92 Dollfus, R. P. F. 1942. Etudes critiques sur les tétrarhynques du muséum de Paris. Arch. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris , 6. s., 19 : 7-466.
- 93 Dollfus, R. P. F. 1952. Le genre *Acanthocephaloides* Anton Mayer, 1931 n'est pas seulement méditerranéennes et pontique. Ann. Parasitol., 26, 1951: 440-445.
- 94 Dollfus, R. P. F. 1953. Aperçu général sur l'histoire naturelle des parasites animaux de la morue atlantico-arctique *Gadus callarias* L. (= *morhua* L.) . Paris , 423 pp.
- 95 Drummond, J. L. 1838. Notices of Irish entozoa . Mag. Nat. Hist., n. s., 2 : 515 - 662 .
- 96 Drummond, J. L. 1839. Idem. Mag. Nat. Hist., n.s., 3 : 227-230.
- 97 Dujardin, F. 1845. Histoire naturelle des helminthes ou vers intestinaux. Paris , 654 pp .
- 98 Fabricius, O. 1780. Fauna Groenlandica , systematice sistens animalia Groenlandiae occidentalis hactenus indagata, quoad nomen specificum , triviale , vernaculumque ; synonyma auctorum plurium , descriptionem , locum , victum , generationem , mores , usum, capturamque , singuli prout detegendi occasio fuit,maximaque parte secundum proprias observationes . Hafniae et Lipsiae, 452 pp.

- 99 Fabricius, O. 1794. Bidrag til Snylte-Ormenes Historie. Skr. Naturh.-Selsk., Kjøbenhavn, 3 : 1-45.
- 100 Fabricius, O. 1824. Nye zoologiske bidrag. K. Danske Vidensk. Selsk., Naturv. og Math. Afh., 1 : 23-80.
- 101 Fiebiger, J. 1923. Die tierischen Parasiten der Haus- und Nutztiere . Wien und Leipz., 439 pp.
- 102 Forssell, A. L. 1904. Echinorhynchus semermis n. sp. Medd. Soc. pro Fauna et Flora Fennica (1903-04) ( 30 ) : 175-179.
- 103 Forssell, A. L. 1905. Bidrag till kännedom om Echinorhyncherna i Finlands fiskar. Acta Soc. pro Fauna et Flora Fennica , 27 , 30 pp.
- 104 Fraipoint, J. 1880. Recherches sur l'appareil excréteur des trématodes et des cestoides . 2<sup>e</sup> communication ; 3<sup>e</sup> communication. Bull. Acad. Roy. Sc. Belgique, an. 49, 2.s., 50 : 106-107, : 265-270.
- 105 Froissant, A. 1930. Contribution à l'étude de quelques trématodes ecto-parasites . Paris , 86 pp.
- 106 von Frölich, J. A. 1802. Beyträge zur Naturgeschichte der Eingeweidewürmer . Naturforscher, Halle , 29 : 5-96.
- 107 Fujita , T. 1922. On the parasites of Japanese fishes ( Japanese text ) . Dobuts. Zasshi , Tokyo ( 403 ) , 34 : 577-584.
- 108 Fujita, T. 1932. On new nematodes ( Contracaecum ) in fishes of Japan ( Japanese text ) . Bull. School Fish., Hokkaido Imp. Univ., 2 : 24-30 .
- 109 Gemmill, J. F., and von Linstow, O. F. B. 1902. Ichthyonema Grayi Gemmill u. v. Linstow . Arch. Naturg., Berlin, 68 . J., 1 : 113-118.
- 110 Gendre, E. 1927. Parasitologia mauritanica ..... Helmintha ( 2. partie ) . Nématodes parasites des poissons de la côte de Mauritanie ( Suite ) . Bull. Comité Etudes Hist. et Scient. Afrique Occid. Franç ( 1927 ) , 10 : 258-274.
- 111 Giltay, L. P. O. 1928. Paragnathia formica ( Hesse ) , parasite sur le flet, en Belgique . Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. Belgique ( 1927 ) , 58 : 103-107.

- 112 Gmelin, J. F. 1790. Caroli à Linné ..... Systema naturae  
par regna tria naturae , secundum classes  
ordines , genera , species cum characteribus  
differentiis , synonymis , locis . v. 1. Editio  
decima tertia , aucta , reformata , cura Jo. Fred.  
Gmelin , pt. 6 ( Vermes ) : 3021 - 3910 .
- 113 Gmelin , J. F. 1791. Idem. v. 2, 2 pts., Lipsiae , 1661 pp.
- 114 Goeze , J. A. E. 1782. Versuch einer Naturgeschichte der  
Eingeweidewürmer thierischer Körper. Blankenburg,  
471 pp.
- 115 Goto, S. 1899. Notes on some exotic species of ectoparasitic  
trematodes. J. Coll. Sc. Imp. Univ. Japan ,  
12 : 263-295.
- 116 Goulliart, M. 1937. Recherches sur les copépodes parasites  
( biologie , spermatogénèse et ovogénèse ) .  
Travaux Station Zool. de Wimereux , mém. 4 : 309-457.
- 117 Graeffe, E. 1902. Uebersicht der Fauna des Golfes von Triest ,  
nebst Notizen über Vorkommen , Lebensweise ,  
Erscheinungs- und Laichzeit der einzelnen Arten .  
V. Crustacea . Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. Wien.,  
13 : 33-80 .
- 118 Greeff, R. 1864. Ueber die Uterusglocke und das Ovarium der  
Echinorynchen , Arch. Naturg., Berlin , 30 , J.,  
1 : 361-375.
- 119 Gregoire, E., and Pratt, I. 1952. Helminth parasites of the  
petrale sole . J. Parasit., 38 , p. 84 .
- 120 Grimm, O. A. 1871. Materialien zur Fauna der Würmer des  
Gouvernements von St. Petersburg. (Russian  
text ) . Trudy S.-Peterb. Obsh. Estestvois,  
2 : 84-111 .
- 121 Guberlet, J. E. 1937. Trematodos ectoparasitos de los peces  
de las costas del Pacifico . An. Inst. Biol.,  
Univ. Nac. México , 7 : 457-467.
- 122 Guiart, J. 1933. Contribution à l'étude des cestodes de calmars  
avec description d'une espèce nouvelle  
Diplobothrium pruvoti . Arch. Zool. Expér. et  
Gén., 75 : 465-473.

- 123 Gusev, A. V. 1950. A new species of parasitic copepod of the family Dichelesthiidae . ( Russian text ) .  
Dokl. Akad. Nauk, SSSR., 71(6) : 1167-1170.
- 124 Hansen, H. J. 1916. Crustacea Malacostraca . III. Danish Ingolf-Expedition , 3 , pt. 5 . Copenhagen , 262 pp.
- 125 Hansen, H. J. 1923. Crustacea Copepoda. II. Copepoda parasita and hemiparasita. Danish Ingolf-Expedition , 3, pt. 7 , : 1-92 .
- 126 Harger, O. 1880. Report on the marine Isopoda of New England and adjacent waters . Rep. Comr., U. S. Com. Fish and Fisheries ( 1878 ) , pt. 6 : 297-462.
- 127 Heath, H. 1902. The anatomy of Epidella squamula , sp. nov. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sc. Zool., 3 . s., 3 : 109-136.
- 128 Heinze, K. 1933. Die Gattung Capillaria Zeder 1800 als Fischparasit. Ztschr. Parasitenk., Berlin, 5: 393-406.
- 129 Heitz, F. A. 1917. Salmo salar Lin., seine Parasitenfauna und seine Ernährung im Meer und im Süßwasser . Eine parasitologischbiologische Studie. Inaug.-Diss. ( Basel ) Stuttgart, 137 pp.
- 130 Heller, A. F. 1949. Parasites of cod and other marine fish from the Baie de Chaleur region . Canad. J. Research , 27: 243-264.
- 131 Heller, A. F. 1951. Check list of the parasites of marine fish of the region of the Baie de Chaleur in Quebec . Unpublished , Institute of Parasitology , McGill University , Montreal .
- 132 Henry, H. 1913. A summary of the blood parasites of British sea-fish . J. Path. and Bacteriol., 18 : 218-223.
- 133 Herdman, W. A. 1897. Catalogue of the "Fisheries collection " in the Zoological department , University college, Liverpool . Proc. and Tr. Liverpool Biol. Soc., 11 : 94-126 .
- 134 von Holten, H. S. 1802. Beskrivelse over en ny Fisk fra Portugal, og tvende i samme fundne ubekjendte Indvoldeorme . Skr. Naturh.-Selsk., Kjøbenhavn , 5 : 19-28.

- 135 Hoyle, W. E. 1888. Trematoda. Encycl. Brit., 9 ed., 23 : 535-540.
- 136 Hunninen, A. V., and Cable , R. M. 1940. Studies on the life history of a new species of *Anisoporus* ( Trematoda: Allocreadiidae ) . J. Parasit., 26 ; p. 33.
- 137 Hunninen, A. V., and Cable , R. M. 1941a. The life history of *Podocotyle atomon* ( Rudolphi ) ( Trematoda ; Opecoelidae ) . J. Parasit., 27 : 12-13.
- 138 Hunninen, A. V., and Cable , R. M. 1941b. Studies on the life history of *Anisoporus manteri* Hunninen and Cable , 1940 ( Trematoda ; Allocreadiidae ) . Biol. Bull., 80 : 415-428.
- 139 Hunninen, A. V., and Cable, R. M. 1943. The life history of *Podocotyle atomon* ( Rudolphi ) ( Trematoda : Opecoelidae ) . Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 62 : 57-68.
- 140 Isaichikov, I. M. 1927. The 8-th Russian Helminthological expedition to Crimea ( 1922-1924 ) . Deiatel'nost . 28. Gel'mint. Eksped. SSSR ( 1919-1925 ) ( Skrjabin ) : 110-125.
- 141 Isaichikov, I. M. 1928. Zur Kenntniss der parasitischen Würmer einiger Gruppen von Wirbeltieren der russischen Arktis . ( Russian text ) . Trudy Morsk. Nauch , Inst., Moskva , 3 : 5-79 .
- 142 Isaichikov, I. M. 1937. A. Trematodes ( Contributions to parasitic worms of some groups of vertebrates from Russian Arctic . ( Russian text , English summary ) . Trudy Gosudarstv. Okeanogr. Inst., Moskva, 3, 44 pp.
- 143 Iwata, M. 1939. The classification list of Cestodea in Japan . Vol. Jub. Yoshida , 2: 225-247..
- 144 Jääskeläinen, V. 1921. Ueber die Nahrung und die Parasiten der Fische im Ladogasee nebst einem Verzeichnis der in Finnland bisher konstatierten Fischhelminthen nach ihren Wirten geordnet . Ann. Acad. Scient. Fenn., S. A, 14 : 1-55 .
- 145 Janiszewska, J. 1937. Le troisième et le quatrième stade du développement des larves de *Contracaecum aduncum* Rud. de l'intestin du flet . Acad. Polon. Sc. et Lett., Compt. Rend. Mens. Cl. Sc. Math. et Nat. Cracovie ( 1 ) , p. 6 .

- 146 Janiszewska, J. 1939. *Studien über die Entwicklung und die Lebensweise der parasitischen Würmer in der Flunder (Pleuronectes flesus L.)*. Mem. Acad. Sc. Cracovie, 14 : 1-68.
- 147 Janiszewska, J. 1949. *Some fish nematodes from the Adriatic sea*. Zool. Polon. Wroclaw, 5 : 7-30.
- 148 Johansson, L. 1896. *Bidrag till kännedomen om Sveriges Ichthyobdellider*. Diss. Upsala, 122 pp.
- 149 Johnston, G. 1865. *A catalogue of the British non-parasitical worms in the collection of the British Museum*. London, 365 pp.
- 150 Johnston, T. H. 1929. *Remarks on the synonymy of certain tris-tomatid trematode genera*. Tr. and Proc. Roy. Soc. South Australia, 53 : 71-78.
- 151 Johnston, T. H., and Mawson, P. M. 1943a. *Endoparasites from the subantarctic islands of New Zealand*. Rec. South Austral. Mus., 7 : 237-243.
- 152 Johnston, T. H., and Mawson, P. M. 1943 b. *Some ascarid nematodes from Australian marine fish*. Tr. Roy. Soc. South Australia, 67 : 20-35.
- 153 Johnston, T. H., and Tiegs, O. W. 1922. *New gyroductyloid trematodes from Australian fishes, together with a reclassification of the super-family Gyroductyloidea*. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. South Wales, 47 : 83-131.
- 154 Johnstone, J. 1905. *Internal parasites and diseased conditions of fishes*. Proc. and Tr. Liverpool Biol. Soc. (1904-05), 19 : 278-300.
- 155 Johnstone, J. 1906. *Idem. Proc. and Tr. Liverpool Biol. Soc.* (1905-06), 20 : 295-329.
- 156 Johnstone, J. 1907. *Idem. Rep. Lancashire Sea-Fish. Lab.* (1906) (15) : 170-203.
- 157 Johnstone, J. 1909. *Idem. Rep. Lancashire Sea-Fish. Lab.* (1908) (17) : 87-100.
- 158 Johnstone, J. 1912a. *Idem. Proc. and Tr. Liverpool Biol. Soc.* (1911-12), 26 : 103-144.

- 159 Johnstone, J. 1912b. *Tetrarhynchus erinaceus* van Beneden.  
1. Structure of larva and adult worm.  
*Parasitology* , 4 : 364-415.
- 160 Johnstone, J; Scott, A.; and Smith, W. C. 1924. Parasites  
and diseases of the cod. *Fish. Invest. Min.  
Agric. and Fish.*, London , s.2, 6 : 14-26.
- 161 Joyeux, C. E., and Baer, J. G. 1936. Cestodes. *Faune de  
France, Féd. Franc. Soc. Sc. Nat.* (30) ,  
613 pp.
- 162 Kahl, W. 1938. Nematoden in Seefischen. II. Erhebungen über  
den Befall von Seefischen mit Larven von  
*Anacanthocheilus rotundatus* ( Rudolphi ) und  
die durch diese Larven hervorgerufenen Reaktionen  
des Wirtsgewebes . *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, Berlin,  
10 : 513-534.
- 163 Kaw, B. L. 1951. Studies in helminthology : Helminth parasites  
of Kashmir. Part II. Acanthocephala . *Indian  
J. Helminth.*, 3 : 117-132 .
- 164 Kirtisinghe, P. 1950. Parasitic copepods of fish from Ceylon .  
III. *Parasitology* , 40 : 77-86.
- 165 Kobayashi, H. 1934. Recent researches on Japanese fishes which  
serve as the intermediate hosts of helminths,  
*Proc. 5. Pacific Sc. Cong. ( Canada , 1933 )* ,  
5 : 4157-4163.
- 166 Kostylev, N. N. 1916. Explanatory catalog of the parasitic  
worms of the zoological department of the  
Imperial Academy of Military Medicine . Section  
II. Part II. Thorn-headed worms Acanthocephali.  
( In Knolodkovskii , N. A. ; and Kostylev, N. N.  
1916 ) ( Russian text ) Petrograd , 79 pp.
- 167 Kostylev, N. N. 1926. Zur Kenntnis der Acanthocephalen der  
Fische des Schwarzen Meeres . *Zool. Anz.* ,  
Leipzig , 67 : 177-183.
- 168 Krabbe, H. 1874. *Diplocotyle Olrikii*, en uledet Baendelorm  
af bothriocephalernes Gruppe . *Vidensk. Medd.  
Naturh. Forening Kjøbenhavn*, 26 . 3. Aartis ,  
6 : 22-25 .
- 169 Kraabe, H. 1878. Saelernes og Tandhvalernes Spolorme . *Overs.  
K. Danske Vidensk. Selsk, Forh.*, ( 1878 ) :  
43-51.



- 170 Kreis, H. A. 1952. Beiträge zur Kenntnis parasitischer Nematoden. X. Parasitische . Nematodes aus der Umgebung der Färøer . Vidensk. Medd. Naturh. Forening, 64 : 251-307.
- 171 Krøyer, H. N. 1837. Om Snylterkrebsene , isaer med Hensyn til den Danske Fauna . Naturh. Tiddsskr., 1 : 172-628.
- x 172 Krøyer, H. N. 1838. Idem. Naturh. Tiddsskr., 2 : 8-157.
- x 173 Krøyer, H. N. 1838-40. Danmark's Fiske., 1 , Kjøbenhavn, 616 pp.
- 174 Krøyer, H. N. 1843-45. Idem., 2, Kjøbenhavn, 644 pp.
- 175 Krøyer, H. N. 1852-53. Idem., 3, Kjøbenhavn, 574 pp.
- 176 Krøyer, H. N. 1863. Bidrag til Kundskab om Snylterkrebsene . Naturh. Tidsskr. ( 1-3 ) , 2 : 75-426.
- 177 Kuitunen-Ekbaum, E. 1933a. Citharichthys stigmaeus as a possible intermediate host of Gilquinia squali (Fabricius). Contrib. Canad. Biol. and Fish., n.s., 8, art.7 : 99-101.
- 178 Kuitunen-Ekbaum, E. 1933b. The occurrence of dracontiasis in Pacific coastal fishes. Ann. Rep. Biol. Bd. Canada ( 1932 ) , p. 90 .
- 179 Kuitunen-Ekbaum, E. 1938. Notes on the occurrence of Acanthocephala in Pacific fishes . I. Echinorhynchus gadi ( Zoega ) Müller in salmon and E. lageniformis sp. nov. and Corynosoma strumosum ( Rudolphi ) in two species of flounder. Parasitology , 30 : 267-274.
- 180 De Lamarck, J. B. P. A. de M. 1818. Système des animaux sans vertèbres , ou tableau général del classes , des ordres et des genres de ces animaux. Vol. 5 , 612 pp.
- 181 Laudien, L. 1933. Einige besondere Fälle aus der Lebensmittelüberwachung. Berl. Tierärztl. Wchnschr., 49 : 74-77.
- 182 Laurie, J. S. 1951. Personal communication . Department of Pathobiology John's Hopkins, Baltimore , Maryland.

- 183 von La Valette St. George, A. J. H. 1879. Ueber die Feinde der Fische. Circular u. Correspondenzbl. Deutsch. Fisch.-Ver. (3) : 77-85 .
- 184 Layman, E. M. 1930. Parasitic worms from the fishes of Peter the Great Bay. ( Russian and German text ) . Izvest. Tikhookeansk. Nauchno-Prom. Stantsii, Vladivostok, 3 : 1-120.
- 185 Layman , E. M., and Borovkova, A. M. 1926. Parasitic worms of Murman fish from the materials of the 15. Federal Helminthological Expedition in 1924. Rabot. Parazitol. Lab. I. Moskovsk. Gosudarstv. Univ. ( Skrjabin ) ( Russian text ) : 27-37.
- 186 Layman, E. M., and Borovkova, M. M. 1926. Parasitic worms of the skate ( *Raja radiata* Don. ) from the materials of the 15. Federal Helminthological Expedition . Rabot. Parazitol. Lab. I. Moskovsk. Gosudarstv. Univ. ( Skrjabin ) ( Russian text ) : 9-26.
- 187 Lebour, M. V. 1907. Larval trematodes of the Northumberland coast . Tr. Nat. Hist. Soc. Northumberland, n. s., v. 1. : 437-454.
- 188 Lebour, M. V. 1908a. Fish trematodes of the Northumberland coast . Rep. Scient. Invest. Northumberland Sea Fish Com. ( 1907 ) : 23-67.
- 189 Lebour, M. V. 1908b. Trematodes of the Northumberland coast , No. 2 . Tr. Nat. Hist. Soc. Northumberland , n. s., v. 3 : 28-45 .
- 190 Lebour, M. V. 1912. A review of the British marine cercariae. Parasitology , 4 : 416-456.
- 191 Lebour, M. V. 1918. A trematode larvae from *Buccinum undatum* and notes on trematodes from post-larval fish . J. Marine Biol. Ass. United Kingdom , n. s., v. 11 : 514-518.
- 192 Leidy, J. 1851. Description of new species of Entozoa . Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. Phila. ( 1850-51 ) , 5 : 155-156.
- 193 Leidy, J. 1855. Notices of some tape worms . Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. Phila. ( 1854-55 ) , 7 : 443-444.

- 194 Leidy, J. 1856. A synopsis of Entozoa and some of their ectocongeners observed by the author . Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. Phila. , 8 : 42-58.
- 195 Leidy, J. 1904. Researches in helminthology and parasitology With a bibliography of his contributions to science arranged and edited by Joseph Leidy, jr. Washington , 281 pp.
- 196 Leigh-Sharpe, W. H. 1926. A list of parasitic Copepoda found at Plymouth , with a note on the bulla of *Clavella devastatrix* . Parasitology , 18 : 384-386.
- 197 Leigh-Sharpe, W. H. 1933. A list of British fishes with their characteristic parasitic Copepoda . Parasitology 25 : 109-112.
- 198 Leigh-Sharpe, W. H. 1934. A third list of parasitic Copepoda of Plymouth with notes . Parasitology , 26 : 112-113.
- 199 Leigh-Sharpe, W. H. 1939. *Anchistrotos zeugopteri* ( T. Scott ) a parasitic copepod of *Zeugopterus punctatus* Parasitology , 31 : 166-170.
- 200 Leigh-Sharpe, W. H., and Oakley, C. L. 1927. Lernentominae, a new subfamily of Chondracanthidae ( Crustacea : Copepoda ) , with a description of *Oralien triglae* ( Blainville 1822 ) . Parasitology , 19 : 455-467.
- 201 Leigh-Sharpe, W. H., and Perkins, M. G. L. 1924. Some parasitic Copepoda from Iceland . With an account of *Peniculus clavatus* , the conjunctive tubes of *Chondracanthus nodosus* and the males of *Clavella dubia* . Parasitology , 16 : 289-295.
- 202 Leuckart, K.G.F.R. 1876. Die menschlichen Parasiten und die von ihnen herrührenden Krankheiten , 2 : 213-882.
- 203 Levander, K. M. 1909. Beobachtungen über die Nahrung und die Parasiten der Fische des Finnischen Meerbusens. Finnland. Hydrogr.-Biol. Untersuch. (5) , iv. 44pp.
- 204 Lincicome, D. R. 1943. Observations on the adult of *Arhythmorhynchus duocinctus* Chandler , 1935 ( Polymorphidae , Acanthocephala ) . Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 62 : 69-71 .
- 205 von Linstow, O. F. B. 1878-1889. Compendium der Helminthologie und Nachtrag bis zum Jahre 1878-1889. Hannover.

- 206 von Linstow, O. F. B. 1901. Entozoa des zoologischen Museums der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. 1. Bull. Acad. Imp. Sc. St. Pétersb., 5 : 271-292.
- 207 von Linstow, O. F. B. 1903. Entozoa des zoologischen Museums der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. 2. Ezhegodnik Zool. Muz. Imp. Akad. Nauk. Petrograd., 8 : 265-294.
- 208 von Linstow, O. F. B. 1904a. Ueber eine neue Art der Copula bei Distomen. Zool. Anz., Leipzig, 28 : 252-254.
- 209 von Linstow, O. F. B. 1904b. Neue Helminthen. Centralbl. Bakteriolog., 1. Abt., Orig., 37 : 678-683.
- 210 Linton, E. 1889. Notes on Entozoa of marine fishes of New England, with descriptions of several new species. Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish, 14 : 453-511.
- 211 Linton, E. 1891. Idem. Part 2. Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish, 15 : 719-899.
- 212 Linton, E. 1897. Notes on larval cestode parasites of fishes. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 19 : 787-824.
- 213 Linton, E. 1898a. Notes on cestode parasites of fishes. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 20 : 425-456.
- 214 Linton, E. 1898b. Notes on trematode parasites of fishes. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 20 : 507-548.
- 215 Linton, E. 1900. Fish parasites collected at Woods Hole in 1898. Bull. U. S. Fish. Comm., 19 : 267-304.
- 216 Linton, E. 1901. Parasites of fishes of the Woods Hole region. Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., 19 : 405-492.
- 217 Linton, E. 1905. Parasites of fishes of Beaufort, North Carolina. Bull. U. S. Bureau Fish., 24 : 321-428.
- 218 Linton, E. 1908. Notes on parasites of Bermuda fishes. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 33 : 85-126.
- 219 Linton, E. 1909. Preliminary report on helminths. Year Book, Carnegie Inst. Washington ( 1908 ) ( 7 ) : 124-127.

- 220 Linton, E. 1910. Notes on the flesh parasites of marine food fishes. Bull. U. S. Bureau Fish., 28 : 1195-1209.
- 221 Linton, E. 1912. Cestode cysts in the flesh of marine fish and their bearing on food values . Ransom Coll., 9 pp.
- 222 Linton, E. 1921. Rhynchobothrium ingens spec. nov. a parasite of the dusky shark ( Carcharhinus obscurus ) . J. Parasit., 8 : 22-32.
- 223 Linton, E. 1924. Notes on cestode parasites of sharks and skates . Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 64 : 1-114.
- 224 Linton, E. 1933. On the occurrence of Echinorhynchus gadi in fishes of the Woods Hole region . Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 52 : 32-34.
- 225 Linton, E. 1934. Some observations on the distribution of helminth Entozoa of fishes of the Woods Hole region ( Massachusetts , U. S. A. ) . James Johnstone memorial volume . Liverpool : 121-131.
- 226 Linton, E. 1940. Trematodes from fishes mainly from the Woods Hole region , Massachusetts. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 88 , 172 pp.
- 227 Linton, E. 1941. Cestode parasites of teleost fishes of the Woods Hole region , Massachusetts . Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 90 : 417-422.
- 228 Little , P. A. 1929a. The anatomy and histology of Phyllonella soleae Ben. & Hesse , an ectoparasitic trematode of the sole Solea vulgaris Quensel . Parasitology, 21 : 324-337.
- 229 Little, P. A. 1929b. The trematode parasites of Irish marine fishes. Parasitology , 21 : 22-30 .
- 230 Llewellyn, J. 1941. A revision of the monogenean family Diclidophoridae Fuhrmann , 1928. Parasitology , 33 : 416-430.
- 231 Lloyd, L. C. 1938. Some digenetic trematodes from Puget Sound fish. J. Parasit., 24 : 103-133.
- 232 Lönnberg, E. 1889. Bidrag till Kannedomen om i Sverige förekommande Cestoder. Bihang K. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl., 14 , Afd. 4 ( 9 ) : 1-69.

- 233 Looss, A. 1901. Ueber die Fasciolidengenera *Stephanochasmus*, *Acanthochasmus* und einige andere. Centralbl. Bakteriolog., 1. Abt., 29 : 595-606.
- 234 Looss, A. 1907a. Beiträge zur Systematik der Distomen. Zur Kenntnis der Familie Hemiuridae. Zool. Jahrb., Jena, Abt. Syst., 26 : 63-180.
- 235 Looss, A. 1907b. Zur Kenntnis der Distomen-familie Hemiuridae. Zool. Anz., Leipzig, 31 : 585-620.
- 236 Lopez-Neyra, C. R. 1946. Compendio de helminthologia Ibérica. Rev. Ibér. Parasitol., 6 : 343-377.
- 237 Lühe, M. F. L. 1900. Ueber *Bothrimonus* Duv. und verwandte *Bothriocephaliden*. Zool. Anz., Leipzig, 23 : 8-14.
- 238 Lühe, M. F. L. 1901. Ueber Hemiuriden. (Ein Beitrag zur Systematik der digenetischen Trematoden). Zool. Anz. Leipzig, 24 : 394-403.
- 239 Lühe, M. F. L. 1905. Geschichte und Ergebnisse der Echinorhynchen-Forschung bis auf Westrumb (1821). (Mit Bemerkungen über alte und neue Gattungen der Acanthocephalen). Zool. Ann., 1 : 139-353.
- 240 Lühe, M. F. L. 1906. Report on the trematodes parasites from the marine fishes of Ceylon. Rep. Govt. Ceylon Pearl Oyster Fish Gulf Manaar (Herdman), pt. 5 : 97-108.
- 241 Lühe, M. F. L. 1909. Parasitische Plattwürmer. 1: Trematodes. Süßwasserfauna Deutschlands (Brauer), Heft 17, 217 pp.
- 242 Lühe, M. F. L. 1910. Parasitische Plattwürmer. 2. Cestodes. Süßwasserfauna Deutschlands (Brauer), Heft 18, 153 pp.
- 243 Lühe, M. F. L. 1911. Acanthocephalen. Register der Acanthocephalen und parasitischen Plattwürmer, geordnet nach ihren Wirten. Süßwasserfauna Deutschlands (Brauer), Heft 16 : 1-116.
- 244 Lütken, C. F. 1875. A revised catalogue of the Entozoa of Greenland. Manual Nat. Hist. Geol. and Phys. Greenland (Jones) : 179-183.

- 245 MacCallum, G. A. 1913. Notes on four trematode parasites of marine fishes. Centralbl. Bakteriöl., 1 Abt., Orig., 70 : 407-416.
- 246 MacCallum, G. A. 1916. Acanthocotyle bothi n. sp. Centralbl. Bakteriöl., 1 Abt., Orig., 77 : 486-487.
- 247 MacCallum, G. A. 1917. Some new forms of parasitic worms . Zoopathologica , 1 : 43-75.
- 248 MacCallum, G. A. 1921. Studies in Helminthology. Part I . Trematodes . Part 2 . Cestodes . Part 3 . Nematodes . Zoopathologica, 1 : (135)-284 .
- 249 MacCallum, G. A. 1927. A new ectoparasitic trematode , Epibdella melleni , sp. nov. Zoopathologica , 1 : 291-300.
- 250 McFarlane, S. H. 1936. A study of the endoparasitic trematodes from marine fishes of Departure Bay , B.C. J. Biol. Bd. Canada , 2 : 335-347.
- 251 McIntosh, W. C. 1886. Report of the St. Andrews marine Laboratory, No. 3 . 4. Ann. Rep. Fish. Bd. Scotland (1885 ) : 201-218.
- 252 Manter, H. W. 1925. Some marine fish trematodes of Maine . J. Parasit., 12 : 11-18.
- 253 Manter, H. W. 1926. Some North American fish trematodes . Illinois Biol. Monogr., 10 : 127-264.
- 254 Manter, H. W. 1931. Some digenetic trematodes of marine fishes of Beaufort , North Carolina . Parasitology , 23 : 396-411.
- 255 Manter, H. W. 1933. The genus Helicometra and related trematodes from Tortugas , Florida . Papers Tortugas Lab., 28 : 167-182.
- 256 Manter, H. W. 1934. Some digenetic trematodes from deep-water fish of Tortugas , Florida . Papers Tortugas Lab., 28 : (257)-345.
- 257 Manter, H. W. 1940. Digenetic trematodes of fishes from the Galapagos Islands and the neighboring Pacific . Rep. Allan Hancock Pacific Exped. ( 1932-37), 2 : (529)-547.

- 258 Manter, H. W. 1947. The digenetic trematodes of marine fishes of Tortugas , Florida . Amer. Midland Nat., 38 : 257-416.
- 259 Manter, H. W. 1954a. Trematoda of the Gulf of Mexico . Fish . Bull., 89 . U. S. Dept. Int. : 335-350.
- 260 Manter, H. W. 1954b. Some digenetic trematodes from fishes of New Zealand . Trans. Roy. Soc. New Zealand , 82 : 475-568 .
- 261 Manter, H. W., and Van Cleave , H. J. 1951. Some digenetic trematodes including eight new species from marine fishes of La Jolla , Calif. U. S. Nat. Mus., 101 : 246-315.
- 262 Margolis, L. 1952a. Studies on parasites and diseases of marine and anadromous fish from the Canadian Pacific coast. Thesis . Institute of Parasitology , McGill University , Montreal .
- 263 Margolis, L. 1952b. Unpublished data. Institute of Parasitology, McGill University , Montreal .
- 264 Markowski, S. 1933. Die Eingeweidewürmer der Fische des Polnischen Balticums ( Trematoda , Cestoda , Nematoda , Acanthocephala ) . Arch. Hydrobiol. i Rybact., 7 : 1-58 .
- 265 Markowski, S. 1935. O cyklu rozwojowym Bothriocephalus scorpii ( Müller , 1776 ) . - Ueber den Entwicklungszyklus von Bothriocephalus scorpii ( Müller 1776 ) . Bull. Internat. Acad. Polon. Sc. et Lett., Cracovie , Cl. Sc. Math. et Nat., s. B: Sc. Nat. (II) ( 1-2 ) : 1-17.
- 266 Markowski, S. 1936. Ueber die Trematodenfauna der baltischen Mollusken aus der Umgebung der Halbinsel Hel. Bull. Internat. Acad. Polon. Sc. et Lett., Cracovie , Cl. Sc. Math. et Nat., s. B : Sc. Nat. (II) ( 5-7 ) : 285-317.
- 267 Markowski, S. 1938a. Contribution à la connaissance des helminthes des poissons de la côte Belge . Bull. Mus. Roy. Hist. Nat. Belgique , 14 , 10 pp .
- 268 Markowski, S. 1938b. O faunie helmintologicznej wegorzycy baltyckiej ( Zoarces viviparus L. ) . Ueber die Helminthenfauna der baltischen Aalmutter ( Zoarces viviparus L. ) ( German text ) . Zool. Polon., 3 : 89-104.



- 269 Martin, W. E. 1938a. The life cycle of *Stephanostomum tenue* ( Linton ) , family Acanthocolpidae . J. Parasit., 24 , Suppl., p. 27 .
- 270 Martin, W. E. 1938b. Studies on trematodes of Woods Hole : The life cycle of *Lepocreadium setiferoides* ( Miller and Northup ) , Allocreadiidae , and the description of *Cercaria cumingiae* n. sp. Biol. Bull., 75 : 463-474.
- 271 Martin, W. E. 1939. Studies on the trematodes of Woods Hole II. The life cycle of *Stephanostomum tenue* (Linton). Biol. Bull., 77 : 65-73 .
- 272 Massa, D. 1903. Contributo allo studio del genere *Trochopus* . Monitore Zool. Ital., 14 : 252-255.
- 273 Massa, D. 1906. Materiali per una revisione del genere *Trochopus* . Arch. Zool., Napoli , 3 , 25 Luglio : 43-71 .
- 274 Matz, F. 1891. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der *Bothriocephalen* . Arch. Naturg., Berlin ( 1892 ) , 58 . J., 1 : 97-122.
- 275 Maury, A. 1932. Note sur un pou de poissons , *Aega rosacea* (Risso) ( crustacé. isopode ) . Bull. Soc. Linn. Norm. ( 1931 ) , 8. s., 4 : 65-66 .
- 276 Meggitt, F. J. 1924. The cestodes of mammals . London , 282 pp.
- 277 Melugin, J. 1940 . Studies on marine fish trematodes of Louisiana . Louisiana State Univ. Bull., 32 , n. s. (1), p. 89.
- 278 Meserve, F. G. 1938. Some monogenetic trematodes from the Galapagos Islands and the neighboring Pacific . Rep. Hancock Pacific Exped. (1932-37) , 2 : 29-88.
- 279 Metzger, A. 1868. Ueber das Männchen und Weibchen der Gattung *Lernaea* vor dem Eintritt der sogen. rückschretenden Metamorphose . Arch. Naturg., Berlin , 34 J., 1 : 106-110 .
- 280 Meyer, A. 1931. Die Acanthocephalen des arktischen Gebietes . Fauna Arctica ( Roemer u. Schaudinn ) , 6 : 9-20.
- 281 Meyer, A. 1933. Acanthocephala . Bronn's Klass u. Ordnung . Tier-Reichs , 4 , Abt. 2 , Buch 2 , Lief. 1 & 2 : 1-582.

- 282 Meyer, A. 1938. Klasse : Acanthocephala , Akanthozephalen , Kratzer . Tierwelt Mitteleuropas ( Brohmer , Ehrmann and Ulmer ) , 1, 6 . Lief.: X. 1-X.40.
- 283 Meyerhoff, E., and Rothschild, M. 1940. A prolific trematode . Nature , London, 146 : 367-368.
- 284 Miller, M. J. 1941. A critical study of Stafford's report on "Trematodes of Canadian fishes " based on his trematode collection . Canad. J. Research, 19 : 28-52 .
- 285 Milne-Edwards, H. 1840. Histoire naturelle des Crustacés comprenant l'anatomie , la physiologie , et la classification de ces animaux . Paris , 3 , 453 pp.
- 286 Möbius, K. A. 1875. Manual natural history , geology and physiology of Greenland . p. 560 .
- 287 Mola, P. 1928. Vermi parassiti dell' ittiofauna . italiana . Contributo alla patologia ittica . Boll. Pesca, Piscic. e Idrobiol., 4 : 395-(443) .
- 288 Molin, R. 1858a. Versuch einer Monographie der Filarien . Sitzungsab. K. Akad. Wissensch ., Wien, Math.-Naturw. Cl., 28: 365-461.
- 289 Molin, R. 1858b. Prospectus helminthum, quae in prodromo faunae helminthologicae Venetae continentur . Sitzungsab., K. Akad. Wissensch., Wien, Math.-Naturw. Cl., 30 : 127-158.
- 290 Molin, R. 1859a. Prospectus helminthum, quae in parte secunda prodromi faunae helminthologicae venetae continentur. Sitzungsab. K. Akad. Wissensch., Wien, Math.-Naturw. Cl., 33: 287-302.
- 291 Molin, R. 1859b. Cephalocotylea e nematoidea . Sitzungsab. K. Akad. Wissensch., Wien, Math.-Naturw. Cl., 38 : 7-38.
- 292 Molin, R. 1860. Trenta specie di nematoidi. Sitzungsab. K. Akad. Wissensch., Wien, Math.-Naturw. Cl., 40 : 331-358.
- 293 Molin, R. 1861. Prodromus faunae helminthologicae venetae adjectis disquisitionibus anatomicis et criticis . Denkschr. K. Akad. Wissensch ., Wien, Math.-Naturw. Cl., 19 , 2 Abt. : 189-338.

- 294 Monod, T. 1933. *Tanaidacea et Isopoda* ( Mission Robert Ph. Dollfus en Egypte , Déc. 1927-Mar. 1929 ) .  
Mém. Inst. Egypt., 21 : 161-264.
- 295 Monticelli, F. S. 1888a. Saggio di una morfologia dei trematodi.  
Tesi per ottenere la privata docenza in zoologia  
nella R. Università di Napoli : 3-130 .
- 296 Monticelli, F. S. 1888b. Ricerche sullo *Scolex polymorphus*  
Rud. ( Contribuzioni allo studio della fauna )  
elminthologica del golfo di Napoli . 1 ) .  
Mitth. Zool. Station Neapel , 8 : 85-152.
- 297 Monticelli, F. S. 1889a. *Tristomum uncinatum* n. sp. Boll. Soc.  
Nat. Napoli , 1. s., 3 : 117-119.
- 298 Monticelli, F. S. 1889b. Saggio di una morfologia dei trematodi.  
Centralbl. Bakteriöl., 6 : 120-122.
- 299 Monticelli, F. S. 1890. Elenco degli elminti studiati a Wimereux  
nella primavera del 1889. Bull. Scient. France  
et Belgique , 22 , 4 s., 1 : 417-444.
- 300 Monticelli, F. S. 1892. Di alcuni organi di tatto nei tristomidi.  
Contributo allo studio dei trematodi monogenetici.  
Parte 1. Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli (1891) , 1. s.,  
5 : 99-124.
- 301 Monticelli, F. S. 1893. Studii sui trematodi endoparassiti :  
Primo contributo di ossevizioni sui distomidi .  
Zool. Jahrb., Jena , Suppl.-Heft. (3) , 229 pp.
- 302 Monticelli, F. S. 1902. A proposito di una nuova specie del  
genere *Epibdella* . Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli (1901),  
1. s., 15 : 137-145.
- 303 Monticelli, F. S. 1903. Per una nuova classificazione degli  
" *Heterocotylea* ". Monitore Zool. Ital., 14:  
334-336.
- 304 Monticelli, F. S. 1905. Su di un echinorinco della collezione  
del Museo Zoologico di Napoli ( *Echinorhynchus*  
*rhytidodes* Monticelli ). Ann. Mus. Zool. R. Univ.  
Napoli, n.s., 1, 13 pp.
- 305 Montreuil, P. L. J. 1955. *Acanthocephala* of seals at the Magdalen  
Islands . Thesis , Institute of Parasitology ,  
McGill Univ., Montreal .

- 306 Moulinié, J. J. 1856. De la reproduction chez les trématodes endo-parasites . Mém. Inst. Nat. Genevois ( 1855 ), 3 : 7-278.
- 307 Muehling, P. 1898. Die Helminthen-Fauna der Wirbeltiere Ostpreussens . Arch. Naturg., Berlin , 64 . J., 1 : 1-118.
- 308 Müller, O. F. 1776. Zoologiae Danicae prodromus seu animalium Daniae et Norvegiae indigenarum characteres nomina et synonyma imprimis popularium . Havniae , 282 pp.
- 309 Müller, O. F. 1777. Zoologiae Danicae seu animalium Daniae et Norvegiae rariorum ac minus notorum icones. Fasc. 1. Havniae , (3) - 4 .
- 310 Müller, O. F. 1778. Von Thieren in den Eingeweiden der Thiere , insonderheit vom Kratzer im Hecht. Naturforscher , Halle, 12 : 178-196.
- 311 Müller, O. F. 1779. Zoologia Danica , seu animalium Daniae et Norvegiae rariorum ac minus notorum descriptiones et historia. Volumen primum. Explicationi iconum fasciculi primi eiusdem operis inserviens . Havniae et Lipsiae , 103 pp.
- 312 Müller, O. F. 1780a. Zoologiae Danicae seu animalium Daniae et Norvegiae rariorum ac minus notorum icones Fasc. 2 : (3) -4 . Havniae .
- 313 Müller, O. F. 1780b. Von Bandwürmern . Naturforscher Halle , 14 : 129-203.
- 314 Müller, O. F. 1780c. Unterbrochene Bermählungen bey den Intestinalwürmern . Schrift . Berl. Gesellsch . Naturf. Fr., 1 : 202-218.
- 315 Müller, O. F. 1784. Zoologia Danica , seu animalium Daniae et Norvegiae rariorum ac minus notorum descriptiones et historia. Volumen secundum . Explicationi iconum fasciculi secundi eiusdem operis inserviens . Lipsiae , 124 pp .
- 316 Müller, O. F. 1789. Zoologia Danica , seu animalium Daniae et Norvegiae rariorum ac minus notorum descriptiones et historia . Volumen tertium explicationi iconum fasciculi tertii eiusdem operis inserviens ..... Descripsit et tabulas addidit Petrus Christianus Abildgaard . Havniae , 71 pp .

- 317 Nicoll, W. 1907. A contribution towards a knowledge of the Entozoa of British marine fishes . Part 1 . Ann. and Mag. Nat Hist., 19 : 66-94.
- 318 Nicoll, W. 1909a. Idem. Part 2 . Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., 4 : 1-25 .
- 319 Nicoll, W. 1909b. Studies on the structure and classification of the digenetic trematodes . Quart. J. Micr. Sc., 53 : 391-487.
- 320 Nicoll, W. 1910. On the entozoa of fishes from the Firth of Clyde. Parasitology , 3: 322-359.
- 321 Nicoll, W. 1913. Trematode parasites from food-fishes of the North Sea . Parasitology , 6 : 188-194.
- 322 Nicoll, W. 1914. The trematode parasites of fishes from the English Channel . J. Marine Biol. Ass. United King., n. s. , 10 : 466-505 .
- 323 Nicoll, W. 1915. A list of the trematode parasites of British marine fishes . Parasitology , 7 : 339-378.
- 324 Nicoll, W. 1927. Parasitic worms in the St. Andrews fauna (In McIntosh , W. C., Additions to the marine fauna of St. Andrews since 1874, London : 31-50 ) .
- 325 Nicoll, W., and Small, W. 1909. Notes on larval trematodes . Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., 3 : 237-246.
- 326 von Nordmann, A. 1832 . Mikrographische Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der wirbellosen Thiere . 1. Heft, Berlin, 118 pp.
- 327 Normand, A., and Scott, T. 1906. Crustacea of Devon and Cornwall. London, 232 pp .
- 328 Nybelin, O. 1922. Anatomisch-systematische Studien über Pseudophyllideen . Gotebergs K. Vetensk- O. Vitterhets . Samh. Handl., 26 : 1-228.
- 329 Oakley, C. L. 1930. The Chondracanthidae ( Crustacea : Copepoda); with a description of five new genera and one new species . Parasitology , 22 : 182-201.
- 330 Odhner, T. 1900. Aporocotyle simplex n.g. n.sp., ein neuer Typus von ektoparasitischen Trematoden . Centralbl. Bakteriolog., 1. Abt., 27 : 62-66.

- 331 Odhner, T. 1901. Revision einiger Arten der Distomengattung *Allocreadium* Lss. Zool. Jahrb., Jena , Abt. Syst., 14 : 483-520.
- 332 Odhner, T. 1902. Mitteilungen zur Kenntnis der Distomen. 1. Centralbl. Bakteriolog. 1. Abt., Orig., 31 : 58-69.
- 333 Odhner, T. 1905. Die Trematoden des arktischen Gebietes . ( In Römer and Schaudinn. Fauna Arctica , 4 : 291-372.) .
- 334 Odhner, T. 1906. Der wahre Bau des "Synaptobothrium copulans " v. Linst., 1904, einer von ihrem Autor verkannten Distomide . Zool. Anz., Leipzig , 30 : 59-66.
- 335 Odhner, T. 1911-13. Zum natürlichen System der digenen Trematoden. 1-6 . Zool. Anz., 37-39.
- 336 von Olfers, I. F. M. 1816. De vegetativis et animatis corporibus in corporibus animatis reperiundis commentarius. Berolini , 112 pp.
- 337 Olsson, P. 1866-68. Entozoa , iakttagna hos skandinaviska hafsfiskar. Lunds Univ. Arsskr., Math. o. Naturv.-Vetensk., 3 & 4 , Art. 3 & 8 , 123 pp.
- 338 Olsson, P. 1868-69. Prodromus faunae copepodorum parasitantium Scandinaviae . Lunds Univ. Arsskr., Afd. Math. o. Naturv. (1868) , 5 , 49 pp.
- 339 Olsson, P. 1869. Om entozoernas geografiska utbredning och förekomst hos olika djur . Forh. Skand. Naturf . ( 10. Møde , 1868 ) : 481-515.
- 340 Olsson, P. 1876. Bidrag till skandinavien helminthfauna . 1. K. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm ( 1875 ) , n. F., 14(1) , Art. 1 , 35 pp.
- 341 Olsson, P. 1893. Idem. 2. K. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl., (1892). n. F., 25 (2) , Art. 12 , 41 pp.
- 342 Onji, Y., and Nishio, T. 1924. On the intestinal trematodes. (Japanese text ) . Chiba Igakukwai Zasshi, 2 : 351-399.
- 343 Orcutt, H. G. 1950. The life history of the starry flounder *Platichthys stellatus* . Fish Bull. 78 , Dept. Natural Resources , California , 64 pp.

- 344 Ozaki, Y. 1932. A new trematode from file-fish : *Lepotrema clavatum* n. g. n. sp. Proc. Imp. Acad., Tokyo , 8 : 44-47 .
- 345 Pagenstecher, H. A. 1859. Ueber einige Organisationsverhältnisse besonders die weiblichen Geschlechtsorganè von *Echinorhynchus proteus*. Bericht über 34. Vers deutsch Naturf. u. Ärzte . in Karlssiche .
- 346 Pagenstecher, H. A. 1863. Zur Anatomie von *Echinorhynchus proteus*. Ztschr. Wissensch. Zool., 13 : 413-421.
- 347 Park, J. T. 1936. Two new trematodes , *Sterrhurus magnatestis* and *Tubulovesicula californica* ( Hemiuridae ) from littoral fishes of Dillon's Beach , California . Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 55 : 477-482.
- 348 Park, J. T. 1937. A revision of the genus *Podocotyle* (Allocreadiinae), with a description of eight new species from tide pool fishes from Dillon's Beach , California . J. Parasit., 23 : 405-422.
- 349 Parona, C. 1894. L'elmintologia italiana da suoi primi tempi all'anno 1890. Storia , sistematica , corologia e bibliografia . Atti, R. Univ. Genova, 13 , 733 pp.
- 350 Parona, C. 1896. Note intorno agli elminti del museo zoologico di Torino . Boll. Mus. Zool. ed Anat. Comp. R. Univ. Torino , 11 , 6 pp .
- 351 Parona, C. 1902. Catalogo di elminti raccolti in vertebrati dell' Isola d'Elba. ( Seconda nota ) . Atti. Soc. Ligust. Sc. Nat., e Geogr., 13 : 10-29 .
- 352 Parona, C., and Monticelli, F. S. 1902. Sui generi *Placunella* e *Trochopus* . Monitore Zool. Ital., 13 , Suppl., Dic., : 46-48 .
- 353 Pearse, A. S. 1949. Observations on flatworms and mermerteans collected at Beaufort , N. C. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 100 : 25-38.
- 354 Pearson , J. 1905. A list of the marine Copepoda of Ireland Part I. Littoral forms and fish parasites . Rep. Sea and Inland Fish. Ireland ( 1904 ) , pt. 2 : Scient. Invest., : 143-170.

- 355 Pedaschenko, D. D. 1898. Die Embryonalentwicklung und Metamorphose von *Lenaea branchialis* L. (Russian text) . Trav. Soc. Imp. Natural. St. Pétersbourg, 26 , Book 4. Sect. Zool. et Physiol. No: 7 , 310 pp.
- 356 Perrier, E. 1897. Traité de zoologie . ( 2<sup>me</sup> partie ) Fasc. 4. Vers ( suite) -mollusques-tuniciers. Paris : 1345-2140 .
- 357 Peters, N. 1930. Ueber den Wurmstar unserer Elbfische . Fischerbote , 22 : 127-132.
- 358 Pintner, T. 1880. Untersuchungen über den Bau des Bandwurmkörpers mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Tetrabothrien und Tetrarhynchen . Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. Wien, 3 : 163-242.
- 359 Pintner , T. 1929. Tetrarhynchen von den Forschungsreisen des Dr. Sixten Bock. Göteborgs K. Vetensk.-o. Vitterhets- Samh. Handl., 5. f., s. B, 1, 48 pp.
- 360 Pintner, T. 1931. Wenigbekanntes und Unbekanntes von Rüsselbandwürmern II. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wissensch. Wien, Math.-Naturw. Kl., Abt. 1 , 140 : 777-820.
- 361 Porta, A. 1905. Gli echinorinchi dei pesci . Arch. Zool., Napoli, 2 : 149-214.
- 362 Porta, A. 1911. Nuovo botriocéfalo ( *B. andresi* ) e appunti elmintologici . Zool. Anz., Leipzig , 38 : 373-378.
- 363 Porter, A. 1953. Report of the honorary parasitologist for the year 1952 . Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 123 (2) : 253-257.
- 364 Price, E. W. 1936. North American monogenetic trematodes . George Washington Univ. Bull., Summaries Doct. Theses ( 1934-36) : 10-13 .
- 365 Price , E. W. 1937. Idem. I. The superfamily Gyrodactyloidea . J. Wash. Acad. Sc. , 27 ( 3) : 114-130 ; (4) : 146-164.
- 366 Price, E. W. 1938a. The monogenetic trematodes of Latin America . Livro Jub. Travassos : 407-414.



- 367 Price, E. W. 1938b. North American monogenetic trematodes. II. The families Monocotylidae , Microbothriidae , Acanthocotylidae and Udonellidae ( Capsaloidea ) . J. Wash. Acad. Sc., 28 : 109-126 ; 28 : 183-198.
- 368 Price, E. W. 1939. Idem. III. The family Capsalidae ( Capsaloidea ). J. Wash. Acad. Sc., 29 : 63-92 .
- 369 Price, E. W. 1943. Idem. VI. The family Diclidophoridae ( Diclidophoroidea ) . J. Wash. Acad. Sc. , 33 : 44-54 .
- 370 Punt, A. 1941. Recherches sur quelques nématodes parasites de poissons de la Mer du Nord . Mém. (98) Mus. Roy. Hist. Nat. Belgique , 110 pp.
- 371 Punt, A. 1947. Quelques nématodes parasites de poissons de la Mer du Nord . ii. Bull. Mus. Roy . Hist. Nat. Belgique , 23 : 1-13.
- 372 Railliet, A., and Henry, A. C. L. 1912. Quelques nématodes parasites des reptiles . Bull. Soc. Path. Exot., 5 : 251-259.
- 373 Railliet, A., and Henry, A. C. L. 1914. Essai de classification des Heterakidae . 9. Cong. Internat. Zool., : 674-682.
- 374 Railliet, A., and Henry, A. C. L. 1915. Sur les nématodes du genre Camallanus Raill. et Henry , 1915 (Cucullanus Auct., non Mueller , 1777 ) . Bull. Soc. Path. Exot., 8 : 446-452.
- 375 Rathbun, M. J. 1905. Fauna of New England 5 , list of the Crustacea . Occasional papers of the Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7 : 1-117.
- 376 Rathbun, R. 1885. Annotated list of the described species of parasitic Copepoda ( Siphonostoma ) from American waters contained in the United States national museum . Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. (1884) , 7 : 483-492.
- 377 Rathbun, R. 1887. Descriptions of parasitic copepoda belonging to the genera Pandarus and Chondracanthus . Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. ( 1886 ) , 9 : 310-324.
- 378 Rathke, H. 1843. Beitrage zur Fauna Norwegens . Nova Acta Acad. Nat. Curios., 20 : 1-264c.

- 379 Rees, F. G. 1946. A record of the nematode parasites of fishes from the Porcupine Bank, Irish Atlantic Slope and Irish Sea . Parasitology, 37 : 38-41.
- 380 Rees, F. G. 1953. Some parasitic worms from fishes off the coast of Iceland . III. Monogenea , Nematoda , Acanthocephala. Parasitology , 43 : 193-198.
- 381 Rees, F. G., and Llewellyn, J. 1941. A record of the trematode and cestode parasites of fishes from the Porcupine bank , Irish Atlantic slope and Irish Sea . Parasitology , 33 : 390-396.
- 382 Richiardi, S. 1882. Descrizione di una specie nuova del genere Chondracanthus . Zool. Anz., Leipzig, 5 : 504-505.
- 383 Riggenbach, E. 1899. Cyathocephalus catinatus n. sp. Zool. Janrb., Jena, Abt. Syst., 12 : 154-160.
- 384 Risso, A. 1826. Histoire naturelle des principales productions de l'Europe méridionale et principalement de celles des environs de Nice et des Alpes-Maritimes, 5 , 402 pp.
- 385 Rudolphi, C. A. 1801. Beobachtungen über die Eingeweidewürmer . Arch. Zool. u. Zoot., 2 (1) : 1-65.
- 386 Rudolphi, C. A. 1802. Fortsetzung der Beobachtungen über die Eingeweidewürmer . Ibidem , 3 : 61-125.
- 387 Rudolphi, C. A. 1804. Bemerkungen aus dem Gebiet der Naturgeschichte , Medicin und Thierarzneykunde , auf einer Reise durch einen Theil von Deutschland , Holland und Frankreich . 1. Theil. viii , 296 pp.
- 388 Rudolphi, C. A. 1808-09. Entozoorum sive vermium intestinalium historia naturalis. Vol. 1 , 527 pp., Vol. 2 , 457 pp. Amstelaedami .
- 389 Rudolphi, C. A. 1810. Idem. Vol. 2 (2) ; 386 pp., Amstelaedami.
- 390 Rudolphi, C. A. 1819. Entozoorum synopsis cui accedunt mantissa duplex et indices locupletissimi. Berolini, 811 pp.
- 391 Russell, F. S. 1933. On the occurrence of young stages of Caligidae on pelagic young fish in the Plymouth area . J. Marine Biol. Ass. United Kingdom , 18 : 551-553.

- 392 el Saby, M. K. 1931. On the complemental male of *Chondracanthus depressus* ( T. Scott ) . Proc. and Tr. Liverpool Biol. Soc. , 45 ( Report for 1930 Lancashire Sea-Fisheries Lab., Univ. Liverpool : 110-115) .
- 393 el Saby, M. K. 1933. The internal anatomy of several parasitic Copepoda . Proc. Zool. Soc. London , pt. 4 :861-879.
- 394 Saint-Loup, R. 1895. Vers . Paris , 248 pp.
- 395 Saint-Remy, G. 1898. Complément du synopsis des trématodes monogénèses . Arch. Parasitol., Paris , 1 : 521-571.
- 396 Schioedte, J. C., and Meinert, F. 1883. Symbolae ad monographium cymothoarum crustaceorum isopodum familiae 4. Cymothoidae, Naturh. Tidsskr., 3 . R., 14 : 221-352.
- 397 Schioedte, J. C., and Meinert, F. 1884. Idem. Ibidem : 353-454.
- 398 Schneider, A. F. 1866. Monographie der Nematoden. Berlin, 357 pp.
- 399 Schneider, A. F. 1873. Untersuchungen über Plathelminthen . 14. Ber. Oberhess. Gesellsch. Nat.- u. Heilk., Giessen, pp. 69 plus 140.
- 400 Schneider, G. E. 1902a. Bothrimonus nylandicus n. sp. Arch. Naturg., Berlin, 68. J., 1 (1) : 72-78.
- 401 Schneider, G. E. 1902b. Ueber die in Fischen des finnischen Meerbusens vorkommenden Endo-parasiten. Ichthyologische Beiträge. 3. Acta Soc. pro Fauna et Flora Fennica , 22 : 1-87.
- 402 Schneider, G. E. 1903. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Helminthenfauna des finnischen Meerbusens . Helsingfors, 34 pp.
- 403 Schneider, G. E., 1911. Nahrung und Parasiten der von Dr. R. Streiff im Sommer 1910 bei der zoologischen Station Kielkond beobachteten Fische . Arb. Naturf.-Ver. Riga, n. F. (13) , : 7-18.
- 404 Schrank, F von P. 1788. Verzeichnisse der bisher hinlänglich bekannten Eingeweidewürmer nebst einer Abhandlung über ihre Anverwandtschaften. 5. München , 116 pp.
- 405 Schrank, F von P. 1792. Verzeichnis einiger noch unbeschriebener Eingeweidewürmer . Kgl. Schwed. Akad. d. Wiss. Neue Abhandl. Leipzig, 2: 111-118.

- 406 Schultz, G. 1911. Untersuchungen über Nahrung und Parasiten von Ostseefischen . Wissensch. Meeresuntersuch., 19, n. F., v. 13 , Abt. Kiel : 285-(312).
- 407 Schuurmans Stekhoven, J. H. 1934. Zur Sinnesphysiologie der parasitären Copepoden *Lepeophtheirus pectoralis* (O. F. Muller ) und *Acanthochondria depressa* (T. Scott). Ztschr. Parasitenk., Berlin, 7 : 336-362.
- 408 Schuurmans Stekhoven, J. H. 1935a. Copepoda parasitica from the Belgian coast . Bull. Mus. Roy. Hist. Nat. Belgique , 11 , 13 pp.
- 409 Schuurmans Stekhoven, J. H. 1935b. Nematoda parasitica. Tierwelt Nort - u. Ostsee ( Grimpe u. Wagler ), Lief. 28 , Teil V. c, : V. c 1-V. c 47 .
- 410 Schuurmans Stekhoven, J. H. 1936a. Beobachtungen zur Morphologie und Physiologie der *Lernaeocera branchialis* L. und der *Lernaeocera lusci* Bassett-Smith (Crustacea parasitica ) . Ztschr. Parasitenk., Berlin, 8 : 659-696.
- 411 Schuurmans Stekhoven, J. H. 1936b. Copepoda parasitica from the Belgian coast II ( included some habitats in the North Sea ) . Mém. (74) Mus. Roy. Hist. Nat. Belgique , 20 pp.
- 412 Schuurmans Stekhoven, J. H. 1936c. Die Biologie van *Lernaeocera branchialis* . Natuurw. Tijdschr., 18 : 157-161.
- 413 Schuurmans Stekhoven, J. H., and Punt, A. 1937. Weitere Beiträge zur Morphologie und Physiologie der *Lernaeocera branchialis* L. Ztschr. Parasitenk., Berlin, 9: 648-668.
- 414 Scott, A. 1901. Some additions to the fauna of Liverpool Bay, collected May 1st., 1900, to April 30th., 1901. Proc. and Tr. Liverpool Biol. Soc. , 15 : 342-353.
- 415 Scott, A. 1902. Natural history observations made at Piel (Barrow Channel ) during the year . Proc. and Tr. Liverpool Biol. Soc. ( 1901-1902 ) , 16 : 36-39.
- 416 Scott, A. 1904. Some parasites found on fishes in the Irish Sea. Proc. and Tr. Liverpool Biol. Soc. (1903-04) , 18 : 113-125.
- 417 Scott, A. 1929. The copepod parasites of Irish Sea fishes . Proc. and Tr. Liverpool Biol. Soc. (1928-29), 43: 81-119.

- 418 Scott, D. M. 1950. A preliminary report on the cod-worm investigation . Fish. Res. Bd. Canada. Prog. Reports Atlantic coast stations , 48 : 1-12 .
- 419 Scott, D. M. 1953. Experiments with the harbour seal *Phoca vitulina* , a definitive host of a marine nematode , *Parrocaecum decipiens* . J. Fish. Research Bd. Canada , 10: 539-547.
- 420 Scott, T. 1900. Notes on some crustacean parasites of fishes . 18. Ann. Rep. Fish. Bd. Scotland (1899), pt. 3, : 144-188.
- 421 Scott, T. 1901. Notes on some parasites of fishes . 19 Ann. Rep. Fish. Bd. Scotland (1900) , pt. 3, :120-153.
- 422 Scott, T. 1905. Observations on some parasites of fishes new or rare in Scottish waters . 23 . Ann. Rep. Fish. Bd. Scotland (1904) , pt. 3 : 108-119.
- 423 Scott, T. 1909. Some notes on fish parasites . 26. Ann. Rep. Fish. Bd. Scotland (1907) : 73-92.
- 424 Scott, T. 1911. Some trematodes parasitic on British fishes . Tr. Edinb. Field Nat. and Micr. Soc. (1910-11), 6 : 344-353.
- 425 Scott, T., and Scott, A. 1913. The British parasitic Copepoda . v. 1 : Copepoda parasitic on fishes . London, 256 pp.
- 426 Searle, H. 1905. A monograph on the isopods of North America . Bull. (54) U.S. Nat. Mus., 727 pp.
- 427 Sleggs, G. F. 1927. Notes on cestodes and trematodes of marine fishes of Southern California . Bull. Scripps Inst. Oceanography , Tech. S., 1 : 63-72 .
- 428 Smedley, E. M. 1934. Some parasitic nematodes of Canadian fishes . J. Helminth., 12 : 205-220.
- 429 Smith, G. M. 1935. A hyperplastic epidermal disease in the water flounder infected with *Cryptocotyle lingua* (Creplin). Am. J. Cancer , 25 : 108-112.
- 430 Southern, R. 1912. Platyhelminia . Proc. Roy. Irish Acad., 31 , sect. 3 , Clare Island Surv., pt. 56 , 18 pp.

- 431 Southwell, T. 1912. A description of ten new species of cestode parasites from marine fishes of Ceylon, with notes on other cestodes from the same region . Ceylon Mar. Biol. Rep., 1: 259-278.
- 432 Southwell, T. 1913. On some Indian Cestoda. Part I. Rec. Indian Mus., 9 (5) , Art. 19 : 279-300.
- 433 Southwell, T. 1925. A monograph on the Tetraphyllidea with notes on related cestodes . Liverpool School Trop. Med., Mem., n. s., (2) , 368 pp.
- 434 Southwell, T. 1929. A monograph on cestodes of the order Trypanorhyncha from Ceylon and India . Pt. 1, Spolia Zeylanica , ( Ceylon J. Sc., Sect. B.-Zool. and Geol. ) , 15 : 169-312.
- 435 Southwell, T. 1930. Cestoda, v. 1. 391 pp. v. 2. 262 pp. The Fauna of British India , Including Ceylon and Burma.
- 436 Sprehn, C. E. W. 1932. Lehrbuch der Helminthologie . Eine Naturgeschichte der in deutschen Säugetieren und Vögeln scheidenden Würmer , unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Helminthen des Menschen , der Haustiere und wichtigsten Nutztiere . Berlin, 998 pp.
- 437 Sprehn, C. E. W. 1933. Trematoda . Tierwelt Nord-u. Ostsee ( Grimpe u. Wagler ) , Lief. 24 , Teil IV . c 1, IV. c I-IV c 60.
- 438 Sproston, N. G. 1939. Notes sur la faune parasitaire des poissons a Roscoff. Travaux Station biologique de Roscoff, fasc. 16 : 1-28.
- 439 Sproston, N. B. 1946. A synopsis of the monogenetic trematodes . Tr. Zool. Soc. London, 25 : 185-600.
- 440 Sproston, N. G., and Hartley, P. H. T. 1941. The ecology of some parasitic copepods of gadoids and other fishes. J. Marine Biol. Ass. United Kingdom, 25 : 361-392.
- 441 Stafford, J. 1904. Trematodes from Canadian fishes . Zool. Anz., Leipzig , 27 : 481-495.
- 442 Stafford, J. 1907. Preliminary report on the trematodes of Canadian marine fishes . Further Contrib. Canad. Biol. ( 1902-05 ) : 91-94.

- 443 Stephensen, K. H. 1937. Marine Crustacea Isopoda and Tanaidacea .  
Zool. Farsøes. Copenhagen , 2 , Art. XXIV : 1-23.
- 444 Stephensen, K. H. 1940. Parasitic and semiparasitic Copepoda .  
The Zoology of Iceland , 3 , pt. 34 : 1-24 .
- 445 Stiles, C. W., and Hassall, A. 1894. A preliminary catalogue  
of the parasites in the collections of the United  
States Bureau of Animal Industry , United States  
Army Medical Museum , Biological Department of  
the University of Pennsylvania ( Coll. Leidy )  
and in Coll. Stiles and Coll. Hassall . Vet. Mag.,  
1 (4) : 245-253 ; (5) : 331-354 .
- 446 Stock, V. 1915. On some of the parasitic copepods of the Bay  
of Fundy fish. Contrib. Canad. Biol. (1911-14),  
Fasc. 1 : 69-71 .
- 447 Stokell, G. 1936. The nematode parasites of Lake Ellesmere trout.  
Tr. and Proc. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand , 66: 80-96.
- 448 Stossich, M. 1880. Prospetto della fauna del mare Adriatico .  
Pt. 2 : 157-286; Pt. 3 : 178-271. Boll. Soc.  
Adriat. Sc. Nat. Trieste , 5-6 .
- 449 Stossich, M. 1883. Brani di elmintologia tergestina . Serie  
prima . Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sc. Nat. Trieste ,  
8 : 111-121.
- 450 Stossich, M. 1886. I distomi dei pesci marini d'acqua dolce .  
Lavoro monografico ..... Estratto dal Programma  
del Ginnasio comunale superiore di Trieste  
dell'anno 1886. Trieste, 66 pp.
- 451 Stossich, M. 1887a. Brani di elmintologia tergestina . Serie  
quarta . Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sc. Nat., Trieste,  
10 : 90-96.
- 452 Stossich, M. 1887b. Il genere Heterakis Dujardin . Glasnik  
Hrv. Nar. Drustva , Zagreb, 2: 277-301.
- 453 Stossich, M. 1890. Elminti della Croazia . Glasnik Hrv. Nar.  
Drustva , Zagreb, 5 : 129-136.
- 454 Stossich, M. 1892. Osservazioni elmontologiche. Glasnik Hrv.  
Nar. Drustva , Zagreb, 7 : 64-73 .
- 455 Stossich, M. 1896. Il genere Ascaris Linné . Lavoro monografico .  
Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sc. Nat. Trieste, 17 : 9-120.

- 456 Stossich, M. 1898. Saggio di una fauna elmintologica di Trieste e provincie contermini. Program. Civ. Scuola R. Sup., Trieste , 162 pp.
- 457 Stossich, M. 1900. Osservazioni elmintologiche . Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sc. Nat. Trieste, 20 , Mem : 89-104.
- 458 Stossich, M. 1905. Note distomologiche . 3 . Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sc. Nat. Trieste , 22 , Mem : 211-227.
- 459 Stunkard, H. W. 1933. Further observations on the life cycle of *Cercariaeum lintoni* . Anat. Rec., 57: 99-100.
- 460 Stunkard, H. W. 1938. Parasitic flatworms from Yucatan . Carnegie Inst. Wash. Publication (491) : 33-50 .
- 461 Stunkard, H. W. 1943. The morphology and life history of the digenetic trematode , *Zoogonoides laevis* Linton , 1940. Biol. Bull., 85 : 227-237.
- 462 Sumner, F.B; Osburn, R.C., and Cole, L. J. 1913. A biological survey of the waters of Woods Hole and vicinity Section 3 . A catalogue of the marine fauna of Woods Hole and Vicinity . Bull. U. S. Bureau Fish., 31 : 545-794.
- 463 Taschenberg, E. O. W. 1878. Ueber die Geschlechtsorgane ectoparasitischer mariner Trematoden . Vorläufige Mittheilung . Zool. Anz., Leipzig , 1 , p. 176.
- 464 Teixeira de Freitas, J. F., and Lent, H. 1935. Capillariinae de animaes de sangue frio ( Nematoda: Trichuroidea ). Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 30 : 241-284.
- 465 Thompson, W. 1847. Additions to the fauna of Ireland . Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. , 20:169-176, : 237-250.
- 466 Törnquist, N. 1931. Die Nematodenfamilien Cucullanidae und Camallanidae, nebst weiteren Beiträgen zur Kenntnis der Anatomie und Histologie der Nematoden. Göteborgs K. Vetensk. -o. Vitterhets-Samh. Handl., 5. f., s. B, v. 2 (3) , 441 pp.
- 467 Townsend, L. D. 1938. A new species of the genus *Lepeophtheirus* from the North Pacific . Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., 1 , 11. s. (6) : 599-604.



- 468 Travassos, L. P. 1926. Contribuições para o conhecimento da fauna helminthologica brasileira . XX. Revisão dos acanthocephalos brasileiros . Parte II . Família Echinorhynchidae Hamann, 1892, sub-fam. Centrorhynchinae Travassos , 1919. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 19 : 31-125.
- 469 Travassos, L. P.; Artigas, P., and Pereira, C. 1928. Fauna helminthologica dos peixes de água doce do Brasil . Arch. Inst. Biol. Defesa Agric. e Anim., 1 : 5-68.
- 470 Tremblay, J-L., and Lapointe, C. 1938. Quelques copépodes parasites des poissons de l'estuaire du St-Laurent . Ann. ACFAS , 4 , p. 100.
- 471 Ul'ianin, V. N. 1871. Contributions to the fauna of the Black Sea. ( Russian text ). Izvest. Imp. Obsh. Liub. Estestvozn., Moskva , 9 : (77)-(137) .
- 472 Valle, A. 1880. Crostacei parassiti dei pesci del mare Adriatico Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sc. Nat. Trieste , 6 : 55-90 .
- 473 Van Cleave, H. J. 1916. Seasonal distribution of some Acanthocephala from fresh-water hosts . J. Parasit., 2 : 106-110.
- 474 Van Cleave, H. J. 1924. A critical study of the Acanthocephala described and identified by Joseph Leidy . Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. Phila., 76 : 279-334.
- 475 Van Cleave, H. J. 1925. Additional notes on the Acanthocephala from America described by J. E. Kaiser (1893) . Centralbl. Bakteriöl., 1. Abt., Orig., 94 : 57-60.
- 476 Van Name, W. G. 1924. Isopods from the Williams Galapagos expedition . Zoologica , Scient. Contrib. N. York Zool. Soc., 5 : 181-210.
- 477 Vaullegeard, A. 1899. Recherches sur les tétrarhynques . Mém. Soc. Limn. Norm., 19 : 187-376 .
- 478 Verrill, A. E. 1873. Report upon the invertebrate animals of Vineyard Sound and the adjacent waters with an account of the physical characters of the region. Rep. U. S. Fish Com. (1871-72) , pt. 1 : 295-778.
- 479 Villadolid, D. V. 1927. The occurrence of Naobranchia occidentalis on the Pacific coast of the United States . J. Wash. Acad. Sc., 17 : 230-231 .

- 480 Villot, F-C-A. 1875. Recherches sur les helminths libres ou parasites des côtes de la Bretagne . Arch . Zool. Expér. et Gén., 4 : 451-482.
- 481 Vlasenko, P. V. 1931. Zur Helminthofauna de Schwarzmeerfische. ( Russian text ) . Trudy Karadag. Biol. Stantsii (4) : 88-136.
- 482 Vogt, C. 1878. Ueber die Fortpflanzungsorgane einiger ectoparasitischer mariner Trematoden . Ztschr. Wissensch . Zool., 30 ., Suppl., : 306-342.
- 483 Volz, W. 1900. Beitrag zur Kenntnis einiger Vogelcestoden ( Diss. Basel ) . Arch. Naturg., Berlin , 66 . J., 1(2) : 115-174 .
- 484 Wagener, G. R. 1852. Enhelminthica No. 3. 1. Ueber Distoma dimorphum Diesing Distoma marginatum Rud. Arch. Anat., Physiol. u. Wissensch. Med., : 555-569.
- 485 Wagener, G. R. 1854. Die Entwicklung der Cestoden. Breslau , 91 pp.
- 486 Wagener, G. R. 1857a. Beiträge zur Entwicklungs-Geschichte der Eingeweidewürmer . Eine von der Holländischen Societät der Wissenschaften zu Haarlem. i. J. 1855 gekrönte Preisschrift . Natuurk. Verhandel. Holland , Maatsch . Wetensch. Haarlem , 2. Verzamel., Deel 13 , 112 pp.
- 487 Wagener, G. R. 1857b. Helminthologische Bemerkungen aus einem Sendschreiben an C. Th. von Siebold . Ztschr. Wissensch. Zool., 9 : 73-90 .
- 488 Wagener, G. R. 1860. Ueber Distoma appendiculatum R. Briefliche Mittheilung an Prof. Dr. R. Leuckart . Arch. Naturg., Berlin, 26. J., v. 1, : 165-194.
- 489 Wallace, N. A. 1919. The Isopoda of the Bay of Fundy. Univ. Toronto Studies . Biol. Ser., 18 , 1919. Studies from the Biological Station. Biological Board of Canada , 1 : 1-42 .
- 490 Walters, V. 1953. Diocus frigidus ( Copepoda . Chondracanthidae ) parasitic in eelpouts at Pt. Barrow , Alaska . J. Parasit., 39 : 165-177.

- 491 Ward, H. B., and Fillingham, J. 1934. A new trematode in a toadfish from southeastern Alaska . Proc. Helminth . Soc. Washington , 1 : 25-31 .
- 492 Ward, H. L. 1951. The species of Acanthocephala described since 1933. I. Journal Tennessee Acad. Sc., 26 : 282-311.
- 493 Wardle, R. A. 1933. The parasitic helminths of Canadian animals. I. The Cestodaria and Cestoda . Canad. J. Research , 8: 317-333.
- 494 Wardle, R. A., and McLeod, J. A. 1952. The zoology of tape-worms. Minneapolis , 780 pp.
- 495 Wedl, C. 1855. Helminthologische Notizen . Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wissensch., Wien. Math.-Naturw. Cl., 16 : 371-395.
- 496 Wegener, G. 1910. Die Ektoparasiten der Fische Ostpreussens. Schrift. Phys.-Oekonom. Gesellsch. Königsb. i. Pr., 50 : 195-286.
- 497 Wesenberg-Lund, E. Acanthocephaler. Medd. Grönland , 23 , Suppl., 1926 : 143-155.
- 498 Westrumb, A. H. L. 1821. De helminthibus acanthocephalis . Commentatio historico-anatomica adnexo recensu animalium , in Museo Vindobonensi circa helminthes dissectorum , et singularum specierum harum in illis repertarum . 2 p.l., Hanoverae , 85 pp.
- 499 Whiteaves, J. F. 1901. Catalogue of the marine invertebrata of eastern Canada . Geological Survey of Canada, 722.
- 500 von Willemoes-Suhm, R. 1869. Helminthologische Notizen . 2. Ztschr. Wissensch. Zool., 20 : 94-98.
- 501 von Willemoes-Suhm, R. 1870. Ueber einige Trematoden und Nemathe-lminthen . Diss. (Göttingen) . Leipzig , 29 pp.
- 502 Wilson, C. B. 1905a. The fish parasites of the genus *Argulus* found in the Woods Hole region . Bull. U. S. Bureau Fish. (1904) , 24 : 115-131.
- 503 Wilson, C. B. 1905b. North American parasitic copepods belonging to the family Caligidae. Part I. The Caliginae , Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. (1404) , 28 : 479-672.

- 504 Wilson, C. B. 1908. North American parasitic copepods :  
New genera and species of Caliginae . Proc.  
U. S. Nat. Mus. (1580) , 33: 593-627.
- 505 Wilson, C. B. 1909. North American parasitic copepods :  
A list of those found upon the fishes of the  
Pacific coast , with descriptions of new  
genera and species . Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.  
(1652) , 35 : 431-481.
- 506 Wilson, C. B. 1912. Parasitic copepods from Nanaimo , British  
Columbia , including eight species new to science.  
Contrib. Canad. Biol. ( 1906-10 ) , : 85-101.
- 507 Wilson, C. B. 1920. Report on the parasitic Copepoda collected  
during the Canadian Arctic Expedition ,1913-18 .  
Rep. Canad. Arctic Expedition 1913-18, 7, pt.  
L : 3L-16L .
- 508 Wilson, C. B. 1921. New species and a new genus of parasitic  
copepods . Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. (2354) , 59  
: 1-17.
- 509 Wilson, C. B. 1922. Parasitic copepods from Japan including  
five new species. Ark. Zool., Stockholm ,  
14 (10) : 1-17.
- 510 Wilson, C. B. 1932. The copepods of the Woods Hole region ,  
Massachusetts. Bull. (158), U. S. Nat. Mus. ,  
635 pp.
- 511 Wilson, C. B. 1935. Parasitic copepods from the Pacific coast.  
Am. Midland Naturalist , 16 : 776-797.
- 512 Wilson, C. B. 1936. Parasitic copepods from the Dry Tortugas .  
Publication (452) , Carnegie Inst. Wash., Papers  
Tortugas Lab., 29 : 327-347.
- 513 Wilson, C. B. 1944. Parasitic copepods in the United States  
Museum . Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 94 : 529-582.
- 514 Winter, H. A. 1953. Presencia de Spirocamallanus spiralis  
( Baylis , 1923 ) Olsen, 1952 (Nematoda) en  
peces marinos de aguas mexicana . Ciencia  
XIII : 137-140 .
- 515 Winter, H. A. 1954. Capsala caballeroi sp. n., parásito de  
Saida orientalis , con un catalogo de los  
tremátodos monogéneos de los peces del océano  
Pacífico de las Américas . Rev. Brasil Biol.,  
15 : 9-32 .

- 516 Wolfgang, R. W. 1954a. Studies on the trematode *Stephanostomum baccatum* ( Nicoll, 1907 ). I. The distribution of the metacercariae in Eastern Canadian flounders. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 11 : 954-962.
- 517 Wolfgang, R. W. 1954b. Idem. II. Biology, with special reference to the stages affecting the winter flounder . J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada. 11 : 963-987.
- 518 Wolfgang, R. W. 1955a. Idem. III. Its life cycle . Canadian J. Zool., 33 : 113-128.
- 519 Wolfgang, R. W. 1955b. Idem. IV. The variations of the adult morphology and the taxonomy of the genus . Canadian J. Zool., 33 : 129-142 .
- 520 Wulker, G. 1930. Ueber Nematoden aus Nordseetieren I. Zool. Anz., Leipzig, 87 : 293-302.
- 521 Yamaguti, S. 1934a. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan. Part 2. Trematodes of fishes , I. Japan . J. Zool., 5 : 249-541.
- 522 Yamaguti, S. 1934b. Idem. Part 4 . Cestodes of fishes . J. Zool., 6 : 1-112.
- 523 Yamaguti, S. 1935a. Idem. Part 8. Acanthocephala , I. Japan. J. Zool., 6 : 247-278.
- 524 Yamaguti, S. 1935b. Idem. Part 9. Nematodes of fishes. Japan. J. Zool., 6 : 337-386.
- 525 Yamaguti, S. 1936. Parasitic copepods from fishes of Japan, Part 2. Caligoida , I . 22 pp.
- 526 Yamaguti, S. 1937. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan . Part 20. Larval trematodes from marine fishes . Japan. J. Zool., 7 : 491-499.
- 527 Yamaguti, S. 1938. Idem. Part 24 . Trematodes of fishes , V. Japan. J. Zool., 8: 15-74.
- 528 Yamaguti, S. 1939a. Parasitic copepods from fishes of Japan . Parts 4-6 , Cyclopoida , II ; Caligoida , III ; Lernaepodoida , I. Vol. Jub. Yoshida , 2: 391-627.
- 529 Yamaguti, S. 1939b. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan . Part 29 . Acanthocephala II . Japan. J. Zool., 13 : 317-351.

- 530 Yamaguti, S. 1941. Idem. Part 33. Nematodes of fishes , II. Japan. J. Zool., 9 : 343-396.
- 531 Yamaguti, S. 1942. Idem. Part 38. Larval trematodes of fishes . Japan. J. Med. Sc., VI. Bacteriol. and Parasitol., 2 (3) .
- 532 Yamaguti, S. 1952. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan . Part 49. Cestodes of fishes , II. Acta Med. Okayama , 8 : 1-76.
- 533 Yamaguti, S. 1953. Systema helminthum I. Digenetic trematodes of fishes . Tokyo , 405 pp.
- 534 Yamaguti, S. 1954. Parasitic worms from Celebes . Part 8 . Acanthocephala . Acta Med. Okayama , 8 : 406-413 .
- 535 Yorke, W., and Maplestone, P. A. 1926. The nematode parasites of vertebrates . London , 536 pp.
- 536 Yü, S. C., and Wu, H. W. 1932. Parasitic copepods on the flat-fishes from China . Bull. Fan Memorial Inst., Biol., 3 (4) : 55-75 .
- 537 Zeder, J. G. H. 1800. Erster Nachtrag zur Naturgeschichte der Eingeweidewürmer , mit Zufassen und Anmerkungen herausgegeben . Leipzig , 320 pp.
- 538 Zeder, J. G. H. 1803. Anleitung zur Naturgeschichte der Eingeweidewürmer . Bamberg , 432 pp.
- 539 Zelikman, E. A. 1951. On the biology of the larval stages of trematodes of the family Microphallidae . ( Russian text ) . Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR , n. s., 76 : 613-616.
- 540 Zenker, J. C. 1832. De Gammari pulicis Fabr. historia naturali atque sanguinis circuitu commentatio . Janae , 28 pp.
- 541 Zoega, ( in Müller, 1776 . Zoologiae Danicae prodromus ) , Havniae, 282 pp.